

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Budget submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 015 290 2049 Fax: n/a

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting period: M01 July ▼

MTREF: 2021 ▼

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

**Organisational Structure Votes**

Vote 1 - Chief operations office  
 Vote 2 - Municipal managers office  
 Vote 3 - Water and sanitation  
 Vote 4 - Energy services  
 Vote 5 - Community Services  
 Vote 6 - Public safety  
 Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services  
 Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development  
 Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office  
 Vote 10 - Transport Operations  
 Vote 11 - Human Settlement  
 Vote 12 -  
 Vote 13 -  
 Vote 14 -  
 Vote 15 -

**Organisational Structure Sub-Votes**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>Vote 1</b>  | <b>Chief operations office</b>                                      |
| 1.1            | Chief operations office (administration)                            |
| 1.2            | Legaslative support   |
| 1.3            | Legal services  |
| 1.4            | Integrated development plan   |
| 1.5            | Communications and marketing  |
| 1.6            | Project management unit   |
| 1.7            | Performance management unit   |
| 1.8            | Cluster office  |
| 1.9            | Executive support   |
| 1.10           |   |
| <b>Vote 2</b>  | <b>Municipal managers office</b>                                    |
| 2.1            | Council   |
| 2.2            | Municipal manager   |
| 2.3            | Risk management   |
| 2.4            | Internal audit  |
| 2.5            |   |
| 2.6            |   |
| 2.7            |   |
| 2.8            |   |
| 2.9            |   |
| 2.10           |   |
| <b>Vote 3</b>  | <b>Water and sanitation</b>   |
| 3.1            | Water and sanitation admin  |
| 3.2            | Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance                          |
| 3.3            | Operations and waste water  |
| 3.4            | Quality monitoring services   |
| 3.5            | Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and conse |
| 3.6            | Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and conse |
| 3.7            | Infrastructure development  |
| 3.8            |   |
| 3.9            |   |
| 3.10           |   |
| <b>Vote 4</b>  | <b>Energy services</b>  |
| 4.1            | Energy services admin   |
| 4.2            | Energy operation and maintenance administration                     |
| 4.3            | Energy services: 66KV   |
| 4.4            | Energy services 11KV  |
| 4.5            | Energy services: Planning and development                           |
| 4.6            |   |
| 4.7            |   |
| 4.8            |   |
| 4.9            |   |
| 4.10           |   |
| <b>Vote 5</b>  | <b>Community Services</b>   |
| 5.1            | Directorate coummunity services                                     |
| 5.2            | Sport and recreation  |
| 5.3            | Sport and facilities maintenance                                    |
| 5.4            | Recreation services (swimming pools)                                |
| 5.5            | Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)              |
| 5.6            | Cultural services (administration)                                  |
| 5.7            | Culture services (art gallery)                                      |
| 5.8            | Cultural services (libraries)                                       |
| 5.9            | Cultural service (museums)  |
| 5.10           | Other Community Services  |
| <b>Vote 6</b>  | <b>Public safety</b>  |
| 6.1            | Public safety administration  |
| 6.2            | Traffic and licencing administration                                |
| 6.3            | Traffice and licences (licencing)                                   |
| 6.4            | Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing) |
| 6.5            | Traffic and licencing (traffic services)                            |
| 6.6            | Disaster management administration                                  |
| 6.7            | Disaster management (fire fighting)                                 |
| 6.8            | By law enforcement and security (administration)                    |
| 6.9            | Security services   |
| 6.10           | Other Community Development   |
| <b>Vote 7</b>  | <b>Corporate and Shared Services</b>                                |
| 7.1            | Community and shared services                                       |
| 7.2            | Corporate service- Information Communication Technology             |
| 7.3            | Human Resources Development (administration)                        |
| 7.4            | Human Resources Development (Organisational development)            |
| 7.5            | Human Resources Development (Learning and development)              |
| 7.6            | Human Resources Development (EAP)                                   |
| 7.7            | Human Resources (Administration)                                    |
| 7.8            | Human Resources (Personnel administration)                          |
| 7.9            | Human Resources Management (Labour relations)                       |
| 7.10           | Other corporate and shared services                                 |
| <b>Vote 8</b>  | <b>Planning and Economic Development</b>                            |
| 8.1            | Directorate planning and development                                |
| 8.2            | Property management   |
| 8.3            | City and regional planning  |
| 8.4            | Corporate Gio information   |
| 8.5            | Building inspections (administration)                               |
| 8.6            | Economic development and tourism                                    |
| 8.7            | Local Economic Development  |
| 8.8            | Investment Promotion  |
| 8.9            | LED (Economic Planning)   |
| 8.10           | Other Planning and Economic Development                             |
| <b>Vote 9</b>  | <b>Budget and Treasury office</b>                                   |
| 9.1            | Budget and treasury office  |
| 9.2            | Expenditure   |
| 9.3            | Revenue management and customer care                                |
| 9.4            | Supply Chain Management   |
| 9.5            | Asset management  |
| 9.6            | Budget and financial reporting                                      |
| 9.7            | Business and financial planning                                     |
| 9.8            |   |
| 9.9            |   |
| 9.10           |   |
| <b>Vote 10</b> | <b>Transport Operations</b>   |
| 10.1           | Transport services  |
| 10.2           | Transport services (Planning and operations)                        |
| 10.3           | Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)     |
| 10.4           | Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)     |
| 10.5           | Roads and stormwater (Admin)  |
| 10.6           | Storm water management and traffic enigneering                      |
| 10.7           | Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)                            |
| 10.8           | Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)                                   |

**Display Sub-Votes**

|  |
|--|
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)                                   |
| 1.2 - Legaslative support  |
| 1.3 - Legal services   |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan  |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing   |
| 1.6 - Project management unit  |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit  |
| 1.8 - Cluster office   |
| 1.9 - Executive support  |
| 1.10 -   |
| 2.1 - Council  |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager  |
| 2.3 - Risk management  |
| 2.4 - Internal audit   |
| 2.5 -  |
| 2.6 -  |
| 2.7 -  |
| 2.8 -  |
| 2.9 -  |
| 2.10 -   |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin   |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance                                 |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water   |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services  |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and conservation |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and conservation |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development   |
| 3.8 -  |
| 3.9 -  |
| 3.10 -   |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin  |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration                            |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV  |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV   |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development                                  |
| 4.6 -  |
| 4.7 -  |
| 4.8 -  |
| 4.9 -  |
| 4.10 -   |
| 5.1 - Directorate coummunity services  |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation   |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance   |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)                                       |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)                     |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)   |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)   |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)  |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)   |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services  |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration   |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration                                       |
| 6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)  |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)        |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)                                   |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration   |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)  |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)                           |
| 6.9 - Security services  |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development   |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services  |
| 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology                    |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)                               |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)                   |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)                     |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)  |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)   |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)                                 |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)                              |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services                                       |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development                                       |
| 8.2 - Property management  |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning   |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information  |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)                                      |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism   |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development   |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion   |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)  |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development                                   |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office   |
| 9.2 - Expenditure  |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care                                       |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management  |
| 9.5 - Asset management   |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting   |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning  |
| 9.8 -  |
| 9.9 -  |
| 9.10 -   |
| 10.1 - Transport services  |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)                              |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)           |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)           |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)  |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering                            |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)                                  |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)   |



|                |  |   |
|----------------|--|---|
| <b>Vote 11</b> | <b>Human Settlement</b>                                      |   |
| 11.1           | Human Settlement   | 11.1 - Human Settlement   |
| 11.2           | Human Settlement Housing admin                               | 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin                               |
| 11.3           | Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation | 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation |
| 11.4           |  | 11.4 -  |
| 11.5           |  | 11.5 -  |
| 11.6           |  | 11.6 -  |
| 11.7           |  | 11.7 -  |
| 11.8           |  | 11.8 -  |
| 11.9           |  | 11.9 -  |
| 11.10          |  | 11.10 -   |
| <b>Vote 12</b> |  |   |
| 12.1           |  | 12.1 -  |
| 12.2           |  | 12.2 -  |
| 12.3           |  | 12.3 -  |
| 12.4           |  | 12.4 -  |
| 12.5           |  | 12.5 -  |
| 12.6           |  | 12.6 -  |
| 12.7           |  | 12.7 -  |
| 12.8           |  | 12.8 -  |
| 12.9           |  | 12.9 -  |
| 12.10          |  | 12.10 -   |
| <b>Vote 13</b> |  |   |
| 13.1           |  | 13.1 -  |
| 13.2           |  | 13.2 -  |
| 13.3           |  | 13.3 -  |
| 13.4           |  | 13.4 -  |
| 13.5           |  | 13.5 -  |
| 13.6           |  | 13.6 -  |
| 13.7           |  | 13.7 -  |
| 13.8           |  | 13.8 -  |
| 13.9           |  | 13.9 -  |
| 13.10          |  | 13.10 -   |
| <b>Vote 14</b> |  |   |
| 14.1           |  | 14.1 -  |
| 14.2           |  | 14.2 -  |
| 14.3           |  | 14.3 -  |
| 14.4           |  | 14.4 -  |
| 14.5           |  | 14.5 -  |
| 14.6           |  | 14.6 -  |
| 14.7           |  | 14.7 -  |
| 14.8           |  | 14.8 -  |
| 14.9           |  | 14.9 -  |
| 14.10          |  | 14.10 -   |
| <b>Vote 15</b> |  |   |
| 15.1           |  | 15.1 -  |
| 15.2           |  | 15.2 -  |
| 15.3           |  | 15.3 -  |
| 15.4           |  | 15.4 -  |
| 15.5           |  | 15.5 -  |
| 15.6           |  | 15.6 -  |
| 15.7           |  | 15.7 -  |
| 15.8           |  | 15.8 -  |
| 15.9           |  | 15.9 -  |
| 15.10          |  | 15.10 -   |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Municipality</b>   | LIM354 Polokwane     |
| <b>Grade</b>          | B                    |
| <b>Province</b>       | LIM LIMPOPO          |
| <b>Web Address</b>    | www.polokwane.gov.za |
| <b>e-mail Address</b> |                      |

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

|                         |                               |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Postal address:</b>  |                               |
| P.O. Box                | 111                           |
| City / Town             | Polokwane                     |
| Postal Code             | 0700                          |
| <b>Street address</b>   |                               |
| Building                | Civic Centre                  |
| Street No. & Name       | Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein |
| City / Town             | Polokwane                     |
| Postal Code             | 0700                          |
| <b>General Contacts</b> |                               |
| Telephone number        | 015 290 2195                  |
| Fax number              |                               |

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Speaker:</b>  |                          |
| ID Number        | 730317 5543 082          |
| Title            | Mr                       |
| Name             | Mariri Ralatane          |
| Telephone number | 015 290 2061             |
| Cell number      | 082 368 4248             |
| Fax number       | 015 290 2106             |
| E-mail address   | maririr@polokwane.gov.za |

|                                     |                         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b> |                         |
| ID Number                           | 700323 5652 085         |
| Title                               | Mr                      |
| Name                                | Seoka Sefala            |
| Telephone number                    | 015 290 2190            |
| Cell number                         | 081 473 8497            |
| Fax number                          | n/a                     |
| E-mail address                      | seokas@polokwane.gov.za |

|                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |                              |
| ID Number                     | 730210 0329 088              |
| Title                         | Mrs                          |
| Name                          | Thembisile Nkadimeng         |
| Telephone number              | 015 290 2102                 |
| Cell number                   | 082 553 6680                 |
| Fax number                    | 015 290 2106                 |
| E-mail address                | thembisilen@polokwane.gov.za |

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |                            |
| ID Number   | 730406 1308 085            |
| Title   | Mrs                        |
| Name  | Leiselle Pragji            |
| Telephone number                                  | 015 290 2103               |
| Cell number                                       | 071 896 4344               |
| Fax number  | 015 290 2106               |
| E-mail address                                    | leisellep@polokwane.gov.za |

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |  |
| ID Number                            |  |
| Title                                |  |
| Name                                 |  |
| Telephone number                     |  |
| Cell number                          |  |
| Fax number                           |  |
| E-mail address                       |  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |  |
| ID Number  |  |
| Title  |  |
| Name   |  |
| Telephone number   |  |
| Cell number  |  |
| Fax number   |  |
| E-mail address   |  |

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

|                           |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Municipal Manager:</b> |                           |
| ID Number                 | 70090 5545 7083           |
| Title                     | Mr                        |
| Name                      | Dikgape Herskovits Makobe |
| Telephone number          | 015 290 2102              |
| Cell number               | 065 808 4567              |
| Fax number                | 015 290 2106              |
| E-mail address            | Makobed@polokwane.gov.za  |

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b> |                         |
| ID Number                                     | 740322 0473 085         |
| Title   | Ms                      |
| Name  | Suzan Phogole           |
| Telephone number                              | 015 290 2102            |
| Cell number                                   | 076 955 6903            |
| Fax number                                    | 015 290 2106            |
| E-mail address                                | suzanp@polokwane.gov.za |



|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| ID Number        |  |
| Title            |  |
| Name             |  |
| Telephone number |  |
| Cell number      |  |
| Fax number       |  |
| E-mail address   |  |



LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July

| Description  | Budget Year 2021/22           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | 2020/21<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual  | YearTD actual      | YearTD<br>budget   | YTD<br>variance     | YTD<br>variance<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| Property rates   | 459 391                       | 547 228            | -                  | 44 563             | 44 563             | 45 602             | (1 039)             | -2%                  | 547 228               |
| Service charges  | 1 497 565                     | 1 953 754          | -                  | 129 756            | 129 756            | 162 813            | (33 057)            | -20%                 | 1 953 754             |
| Investment revenue   | 12 333                        | 15 683             | -                  | 5                  | 5                  | 1 307              | (1 302)             | -100%                | 15 683                |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 1 221 560                     | 1 211 033          | -                  | 384 051            | 384 051            | 100 919            | 283 131             | 281%                 | 1 211 033             |
| Other own revenue  | 182 881                       | 301 136            | -                  | 21 893             | 21 893             | 25 095             | (3 201)             | -13%                 | 301 136               |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>   | <b>3 373 731</b>              | <b>4 028 834</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>580 268</b>     | <b>580 268</b>     | <b>335 736</b>     | <b>244 532</b>      | <b>73%</b>           | <b>4 028 834</b>      |
| Employee costs   | 945 390                       | 1 009 601          | -                  | 79 659             | 79 659             | 84 133             | (4 474)             | -5%                  | 1 009 601             |
| Remuneration of Councillors  | 38 683                        | 43 421             | -                  | 3 244              | 3 244              | 3 618              | (375)               | -10%                 | 43 421                |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  | 28 182                        | 250 000            | -                  | -                  | -                  | 20 833             | (20 833)            | -100%                | 250 000               |
| Finance charges  | 48 335                        | 50 000             | -                  | 22 512             | 22 512             | 4 167              | 18 345              | 440%                 | 50 000                |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases  | 1 030 602                     | 1 176 739          | -                  | 110 171            | 110 171            | 98 062             | 12 110              | 12%                  | 1 176 739             |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 37 323                        | 40 000             | -                  | -                  | -                  | 3 333              | (3 333)             | -100%                | 40 000                |
| Other expenditure  | 1 109 710                     | 1 219 786          | -                  | 77 210             | 77 210             | 101 649            | (24 439)            | -24%                 | 1 219 786             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>3 238 226</b>              | <b>3 789 546</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>292 796</b>     | <b>292 796</b>     | <b>315 796</b>     | <b>(23 000)</b>     | <b>-7%</b>           | <b>3 789 546</b>      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>135 505</b>                | <b>239 288</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>287 473</b>     | <b>287 473</b>     | <b>19 941</b>      | <b>267 532</b>      | <b>1342%</b>         | <b>239 288</b>        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  | 724 225                       | 795 321            | -                  | 7 565              | 7 565              | 66 277             | (58 712)            | -89%                 | 795 321               |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 676                           | -                  | -                  | 0                  | 0                  | -                  | 0                   | #DIV/0!              | -                     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>   | <b>860 405</b>                | <b>1 034 609</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>295 037</b>     | <b>295 037</b>     | <b>86 217</b>      | <b>208 820</b>      | <b>242%</b>          | <b>1 034 609</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                     |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>   | <b>860 405</b>                | <b>1 034 609</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>295 037</b>     | <b>295 037</b>     | <b>86 217</b>      | <b>208 820</b>      | <b>242%</b>          | <b>1 034 609</b>      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>   |                               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>793 478</b>                | <b>1 128 560</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>6 821</b>       | <b>6 821</b>       | <b>94 047</b>      | <b>(87 226)</b>     | <b>-93%</b>          | <b>1 128 560</b>      |
| Capital transfers recognised   | 663 134                       | 795 321            | -                  | 6 578              | 6 578              | 66 277             | (59 699)            | -90%                 | 795 321               |
| Borrowing  | 5 830                         | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                    | -                     |
| Internally generated funds   | 124 524                       | 333 239            | -                  | 243                | 243                | 27 770             | (27 527)            | -99%                 | 333 239               |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>  | <b>793 489</b>                | <b>1 128 560</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>6 821</b>       | <b>6 821</b>       | <b>94 047</b>      | <b>(87 226)</b>     | <b>-93%</b>          | <b>1 128 560</b>      |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| Total current assets   | 1 273 389                     | 1 047 366          | -                  | -                  | 1 510 492          | -                  | -                   | -                    | 1 047 366             |
| Total non current assets   | 17 502 569                    | 18 015 002         | -                  | -                  | 17 509 390         | -                  | -                   | -                    | 18 015 002            |
| Total current liabilities  | 1 209 943                     | 721 227            | -                  | -                  | 1 158 707          | -                  | -                   | -                    | 721 227               |
| Total non current liabilities  | 806 635                       | 790 689            | -                  | -                  | 799 543            | -                  | -                   | -                    | 790 689               |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 16 832 838                    | 17 550 452         | -                  | -                  | 17 054 540         | -                  | -                   | -                    | 17 550 452            |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| Net cash from (used) operating   | 3 974 139                     | 1 141 176          | -                  | 492 604            | 492 604            | 95 098             | (397 506)           | -418%                | 1 141 176             |
| Net cash from (used) investing   | (733 869)                     | (1 072 132)        | -                  | (115 673)          | (115 673)          | (89 344)           | 26 329              | -29%                 | (1 072 132)           |
| Net cash from (used) financing   | (61 150)                      | (19 125)           | -                  | (10 619)           | (10 619)           | (1 594)            | 9 026               | -566%                | (19 125)              |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>   | <b>3 609 123</b>              | <b>249 919</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>667 456</b>     | <b>204 160</b>     | <b>(463 297)</b>    | <b>-227%</b>         | <b>351 064</b>        |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>  | <b>0-30 Days</b>              | <b>31-60 Days</b>  | <b>61-90 Days</b>  | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Dys</b> | <b>151-180 Dys</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b>      | <b>Total</b>          |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>  |                               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| Total By Income Source   | 157 228                       | 166 645            | 47 520             | 39 126             | 34 232             | 31 434             | 148 773             | 921 566              | 1 546 523             |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>  |                               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                      |                       |
| Total Creditors  | 170 045                       | 28                 | 175                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                    | 170 248               |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

| Description                                | Ref | 2020/21          | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|--|-----|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                         | 1   |                  |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |     |                  |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | <b>2 441 512</b> | <b>2 715 660</b>    | -               | <b>444 045</b> | <b>444 045</b> | <b>226 305</b> | 217 740         | 96%            | <b>2 715 660</b>   |
| Executive and council                      |     | -                | 1 564               | -               | -              | -              | 130            | (130)           | -100%          | 1 564              |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 2 441 512        | 2 714 095           | -               | 444 045        | 444 045        | 226 175        | 217 871         | 96%            | 2 714 095          |
| Internal audit                             |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)             | -100%          | 1                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | <b>13 607</b>    | <b>13 225</b>       | -               | <b>506</b>     | <b>506</b>     | <b>1 102</b>   | (596)           | -54%           | <b>13 225</b>      |
| Community and social services              |     | 7 216            | 4 370               | -               | 194            | 194            | 364            | (171)           | -47%           | 4 370              |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 4 145            | 7 957               | -               | 171            | 171            | 663            | (492)           | -74%           | 7 957              |
| Public safety                              |     | 1 124            | 354                 | -               | 54             | 54             | 30             | 25              | 84%            | 354                |
| Housing                                    |     | 1 122            | 541                 | -               | 87             | 87             | 45             | 42              | 94%            | 541                |
| Health                                     |     | -                | 3                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)             | -100%          | 3                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | <b>137 641</b>   | <b>141 340</b>      | -               | <b>13 106</b>  | <b>13 106</b>  | <b>11 778</b>  | 1 327           | 11%            | <b>141 340</b>     |
| Planning and development                   |     | 22 262           | 52 423              | -               | 1 353          | 1 353          | 4 369          | (3 015)         | -69%           | 52 423             |
| Road transport                             |     | 115 380          | 86 849              | -               | 11 752         | 11 752         | 7 237          | 4 515           | 62%            | 86 849             |
| Environmental protection                   |     | 0                | 2 069               | -               | -              | -              | 172            | (172)           | -100%          | 2 069              |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | <b>1 505 870</b> | <b>1 953 929</b>    | -               | <b>130 176</b> | <b>130 176</b> | <b>162 827</b> | (32 652)        | -20%           | <b>1 953 929</b>   |
| Energy sources                             |     | 1 093 865        | 1 419 786           | -               | 92 801         | 92 801         | 118 316        | (25 515)        | -22%           | 1 419 786          |
| Water management                           |     | 168 699          | 275 255             | -               | 16 333         | 16 333         | 22 938         | (6 605)         | -29%           | 275 255            |
| Waste water management                     |     | 128 650          | 131 986             | -               | 10 860         | 10 860         | 10 999         | (139)           | -1%            | 131 986            |
| Waste management                           |     | 114 656          | 126 902             | -               | 10 182         | 10 182         | 10 575         | (393)           | -4%            | 126 902            |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 4   | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | 2   | <b>4 098 631</b> | <b>4 824 155</b>    | -               | <b>587 833</b> | <b>587 833</b> | <b>402 013</b> | <b>185 820</b>  | <b>46%</b>     | <b>4 824 155</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |     |                  |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | <b>997 869</b>   | <b>1 229 860</b>    | -               | <b>92 846</b>  | <b>92 846</b>  | <b>102 488</b> | (9 642)         | -9%            | <b>1 229 860</b>   |
| Executive and council                      |     | 183 713          | 406 067             | -               | 13 269         | 13 269         | 33 839         | (20 570)        | -61%           | 406 067            |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 803 831          | 809 228             | -               | 77 943         | 77 943         | 67 436         | 10 507          | 16%            | 809 228            |
| Internal audit                             |     | 10 325           | 14 565              | -               | 1 634          | 1 634          | 1 214          | 421             | 35%            | 14 565             |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | <b>229 384</b>   | <b>288 135</b>      | -               | <b>19 506</b>  | <b>19 506</b>  | <b>24 011</b>  | (4 505)         | -19%           | <b>288 135</b>     |
| Community and social services              |     | 61 534           | 79 708              | -               | 6 849          | 6 849          | 6 642          | 207             | 3%             | 79 708             |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 92 348           | 138 347             | -               | 6 706          | 6 706          | 11 529         | (4 823)         | -42%           | 138 347            |
| Public safety                              |     | 60 577           | 50 903              | -               | 4 688          | 4 688          | 4 242          | 446             | 11%            | 50 903             |
| Housing                                    |     | 9 973            | 12 023              | -               | 880            | 880            | 1 002          | (122)           | -12%           | 12 023             |
| Health                                     |     | 4 952            | 7 155               | -               | 383            | 383            | 596            | (213)           | -36%           | 7 155              |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | <b>419 038</b>   | <b>522 955</b>      | -               | <b>25 963</b>  | <b>25 963</b>  | <b>43 580</b>  | (17 616)        | -40%           | <b>522 955</b>     |
| Planning and development                   |     | 96 639           | 115 295             | -               | 6 302          | 6 302          | 9 608          | (3 306)         | -34%           | 115 295            |
| Road transport                             |     | 300 133          | 384 321             | -               | 18 142         | 18 142         | 32 027         | (13 885)        | -43%           | 384 321            |
| Environmental protection                   |     | 22 266           | 23 339              | -               | 1 519          | 1 519          | 1 945          | (426)           | -22%           | 23 339             |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | <b>1 591 935</b> | <b>1 748 595</b>    | -               | <b>154 480</b> | <b>154 480</b> | <b>145 716</b> | 8 764           | 6%             | <b>1 748 595</b>   |
| Energy sources                             |     | 931 448          | 1 068 056           | -               | 117 341        | 117 341        | 89 005         | 28 337          | 32%            | 1 068 056          |
| Water management                           |     | 480 754          | 493 915             | -               | 31 297         | 31 297         | 41 160         | (9 862)         | -24%           | 493 915            |
| Waste water management                     |     | 45 609           | 58 736              | -               | 36             | 36             | 4 895          | (4 858)         | -99%           | 58 736             |
| Waste management                           |     | 134 123          | 127 888             | -               | 5 805          | 5 805          | 10 657         | (4 852)         | -46%           | 127 888            |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | 3   | <b>3 238 226</b> | <b>3 789 546</b>    | -               | <b>292 796</b> | <b>292 796</b> | <b>315 796</b> | <b>(23 000)</b> | <b>-7%</b>     | <b>3 789 546</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     |     | <b>860 405</b>   | <b>1 034 609</b>    | -               | <b>295 037</b> | <b>295 037</b> | <b>86 217</b>  | <b>208 820</b>  | <b>242%</b>    | <b>1 034 609</b>   |

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

| Description  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>                   |     | 2 441 512       | 2 715 660           | -               | 444 045        | 444 045       | 226 305       | 217 740      | 96%            | 2 715 660          |
| Executive and council  |     | -               | 1 564               | -               | -              | -             | 130           | (130)        | (0)            | 1 564              |
| Mayor and Council  |     | -               | 1 563               | -               | -              | -             | 130           | (130)        | (0)            | 1 563              |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive            |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 1                  |
| Finance and administration                                       |     | 2 441 512       | 2 714 095           | -               | 444 045        | 444 045       | 226 175       | 217 871      | 0              | 2 714 095          |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                             |     | 0               | 7                   | -               | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | (0)            | 7                  |
| Asset Management   |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 1                  |
| Finance  |     | 2 188 423       | 2 320 961           | -               | 420 038        | 420 038       | 193 413       | 226 625      | 0              | 2 320 961          |
| Fleet Management   |     | 0               | 2                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 2                  |
| Human Resources  |     | -               | 4 272               | -               | -              | -             | 356           | (356)        | (0)            | 4 272              |
| Information Technology   |     | 0               | 14                  | -               | 0              | 0             | 1             | (1)          | (0)            | 14                 |
| Legal Services   |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 1                  |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 1                  |
| Property Services  |     | 627             | 2                   | -               | 44             | 44            | 0             | 44           | 0              | 2                  |
| Risk Management  |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 1                  |
| Security Services  |     | 133             | 365                 | -               | 0              | 0             | 30            | (30)         | (0)            | 365                |
| Supply Chain Management  |     | 1               | 7 356               | -               | -              | -             | 613           | (613)        | (0)            | 7 356              |
| Valuation Service  |     | 252 329         | 381 111             | -               | 23 963         | 23 963        | 31 759        | (7 796)      | (0)            | 381 111            |
| Internal audit   |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 1                  |
| Governance Function  |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 1                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                               |     | 13 607          | 13 225              | -               | 506            | 506           | 1 102         | (596)        | (0)            | 13 225             |
| Community and social services                                    |     | 7 216           | 4 370               | -               | 194            | 194           | 364           | (171)        | (0)            | 4 370              |
| Aged Care  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Agricultural   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Animal Care and Diseases   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                    |     | 1 653           | 3 741               | -               | 177            | 177           | 312           | (134)        | (0)            | 3 741              |
| Child Care Facilities  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Community Halls and Facilities                                   |     | 169             | 1                   | -               | 16             | 16            | 0             | 16           | 0              | 1                  |
| Consumer Protection  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Cultural Matters   |     | 5 385           | 2                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 2                  |
| Disaster Management  |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 1                  |
| Education  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Industrial Promotion   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Language Policy  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Libraries and Archives   |     | (2)             | 394                 | -               | -              | -             | 33            | (33)         | (0)            | 394                |
| Literacy Programmes  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Media Services   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Museums and Art Galleries  |     | 10              | 230                 | -               | -              | -             | 19            | (19)         | (0)            | 230                |
| Population Development   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Theatres   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Zoo's  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sport and recreation   |     | 4 145           | 7 957               | -               | 171            | 171           | 663           | (492)        | (0)            | 7 957              |
| Beaches and Jetties  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                            |     | 1 134           | 698                 | -               | 75             | 75            | 58            | 17           | 0              | 698                |
| Recreational Facilities  |     | 2 650           | 6 562               | -               | 68             | 68            | 547           | (479)        | (0)            | 6 562              |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                                      |     | 362             | 696                 | -               | 28             | 28            | 58            | (30)         | (0)            | 696                |
| Public safety  |     | 1 124           | 354                 | -               | 54             | 54            | 30            | 25           | 0              | 354                |
| Civil Defence  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Cleansing  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Control of Public Nuisances                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Fencing and Fences   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                                     |     | 1 124           | 354                 | -               | 54             | 54            | 30            | 25           | 0              | 354                |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Pounds   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Housing  |     | 1 122           | 541                 | -               | 87             | 87            | 45            | 42           | 0              | 541                |
| Housing  |     | 1 122           | 541                 | -               | 87             | 87            | 45            | 42           | 0              | 541                |
| Informal Settlements   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Health   |     | -               | 3                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 3                  |
| Ambulance  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Health Services  |     | -               | 3                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 3                  |
| Laboratory Services  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | 2020/21 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  | 1   |                         |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Food Control</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>            |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Vector Control</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Chemical Safety</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  |     | 137 641                 | 141 340         | -               | 13 106         | 13 106        | 11 778        | 1 327        | 0              | 141 340            |
| Planning and development  |     | 22 262                  | 52 423          | -               | 1 353          | 1 353         | 4 369         | (3 015)      | (0)            | 52 423             |
| <i>Billboards</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>   |     | -                       | 2               | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 2                  |
| <i>Central City Improvement District</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Development Facilitation</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i>  |     | 111                     | 4 242           | -               | 0              | 0             | 353           | (353)        | (0)            | 4 242              |
| <i>Regional Planning and Development</i>  |     | 2 328                   | -               | -               | 177            | 177           | -             | 177          | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| <i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer Project Management Unit</i> |     | 19 822                  | 48 177          | -               | 1 177          | 1 177         | 4 015         | (2 838)      | (0)            | 48 177             |
| <i>Provincial Planning</i>  |     | -                       | 1               | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 1                  |
| <i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Road transport  |     | 115 380                 | 86 849          | -               | 11 752         | 11 752        | 7 237         | 4 515        | 0              | 86 849             |
| <i>Public Transport</i>   |     | -                       | 3 124           | -               | -              | -             | 260           | (260)        | (0)            | 3 124              |
| <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>  |     | 24 641                  | 54 518          | -               | 4 811          | 4 811         | 4 543         | 268          | 0              | 54 518             |
| <i>Roads</i>  |     | 90 739                  | 29 207          | -               | 6 941          | 6 941         | 2 434         | 4 507        | 0              | 29 207             |
| <i>Taxi Ranks</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Environmental protection  |     | 0                       | 2 069           | -               | -              | -             | 172           | (172)        | (0)            | 2 069              |
| <i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>   |     | 0                       | 2 069           | -               | -              | -             | 172           | (172)        | (0)            | 2 069              |
| <i>Coastal Protection</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Indigenous Forests</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Nature Conservation</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Pollution Control</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>   |     | 1 505 870               | 1 953 929       | -               | 130 176        | 130 176       | 162 827       | (32 652)     | (0)            | 1 953 929          |
| Energy sources  |     | 1 093 865               | 1 419 786       | -               | 92 801         | 92 801        | 118 316       | (25 515)     | (0)            | 1 419 786          |
| <i>Electricity</i>  |     | 1 093 865               | 1 419 786       | -               | 92 801         | 92 801        | 118 316       | (25 515)     | (0)            | 1 419 786          |
| <i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Nonelectric Energy</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Water management  |     | 168 699                 | 275 255         | -               | 16 333         | 16 333        | 22 938        | (6 605)      | (0)            | 275 255            |
| <i>Water Treatment</i>  |     | -                       | 1               | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | (0)            | 1                  |
| <i>Water Distribution</i>   |     | 168 699                 | 275 254         | -               | 16 333         | 16 333        | 22 938        | (6 605)      | (0)            | 275 254            |
| <i>Water Storage</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste water management  |     | 128 650                 | 131 986         | -               | 10 860         | 10 860        | 10 999        | (139)        | (0)            | 131 986            |
| <i>Public Toilets</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Sewerage</i>   |     | 128 650                 | 131 986         | -               | 10 860         | 10 860        | 10 999        | (139)        | (0)            | 131 986            |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste management  |     | 114 656                 | 126 902         | -               | 10 182         | 10 182        | 10 575        | (393)        | (0)            | 126 902            |
| <i>Recycling</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Solid Waste Removal</i>  |     | 114 656                 | 126 902         | -               | 10 182         | 10 182        | 10 575        | (393)        | (0)            | 126 902            |
| <i>Street Cleaning</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Other</b>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Air Transport</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Forestry</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Licensing and Regulation</i>   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Markets</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Tourism</i>  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>   | 2   | 4 098 631               | 4 824 155       | -               | 587 833        | 587 833       | 402 013       | 185 820      | 0              | 4 824 155          |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>   |     |                         |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>  |     | 997 869                 | 1 229 860       | -               | 92 846         | 92 846        | 102 488       | (9 642)      | (0)            | 1 229 860          |
| Executive and council   |     | 183 713                 | 406 067         | -               | 13 269         | 13 269        | 33 839        | (20 570)     | (0)            | 406 067            |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i>  |     | 167 408                 | 394 827         | -               | 12 399         | 12 399        | 32 902        | (20 503)     | (0)            | 394 827            |
| <i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>  |     | 16 304                  | 11 240          | -               | 870            | 870           | 937           | (66)         | (0)            | 11 240             |
| Finance and administration  |     | 803 831                 | 809 228         | -               | 77 943         | 77 943        | 67 436        | 10 507       | 0              | 809 228            |
| <i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>   |     | 8 038                   | 19 610          | -               | 662            | 662           | 1 634         | (973)        | (0)            | 19 610             |
| <i>Asset Management</i>   |     | 55 935                  | 59 858          | -               | 23 156         | 23 156        | 4 988         | 18 168       | 0              | 59 858             |
| <i>Finance</i>  |     | 321 092                 | 280 695         | -               | 38 311         | 38 311        | 23 391        | 14 919       | 0              | 280 695            |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

| Description  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                | Full Year Forecast |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance % |                    |
| <b>R thousands</b>   | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| <i>Fleet Management</i>  |     | 91 535          | 86 118              | -               | 992            | 992           | 7 177         | (6 185)         | (0)            | 86 118             |
| <i>Human Resources</i>   |     | 48 136          | 57 014              | -               | 3 358          | 3 358         | 4 751         | (1 393)         | (0)            | 57 014             |
| <i>Information Technology</i>  |     | 52 964          | 56 356              | -               | 2 194          | 2 194         | 4 696         | (2 502)         | (0)            | 56 356             |
| <i>Legal Services</i>  |     | 30 290          | 30 878              | -               | 646            | 646           | 2 573         | (1 927)         | (0)            | 30 878             |
| <i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>                    |     | 10 143          | 12 200              | -               | 678            | 678           | 1 017         | (339)           | (0)            | 12 200             |
| <i>Property Services</i>   |     | 54 344          | 68 854              | -               | 1 955          | 1 955         | 5 738         | (3 783)         | (0)            | 68 854             |
| <i>Risk Management</i>   |     | 3 062           | 5 135               | -               | 157            | 157           | 428           | (271)           | (0)            | 5 135              |
| <i>Security Services</i>   |     | 107 848         | 109 080             | -               | 4 001          | 4 001         | 9 090         | (5 089)         | (0)            | 109 080            |
| <i>Supply Chain Management</i>   |     | 20 443          | 23 430              | -               | 1 833          | 1 833         | 1 953         | (119)           | (0)            | 23 430             |
| <i>Valuation Service</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Internal audit   |     | 10 325          | 14 565              | -               | 1 634          | 1 634         | 1 214         | 421             | 0              | 14 565             |
| <i>Governance Function</i>   |     | 10 325          | 14 565              | -               | 1 634          | 1 634         | 1 214         | 421             | 0              | 14 565             |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>   |     | <b>229 384</b>  | <b>288 135</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>19 506</b>  | <b>19 506</b> | <b>24 011</b> | <b>(4 505)</b>  | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>288 135</b>     |
| Community and social services  |     | <b>61 534</b>   | <b>79 708</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>6 849</b>   | <b>6 849</b>  | <b>6 642</b>  | <b>207</b>      | <b>0</b>       | <b>79 708</b>      |
| <i>Aged Care</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Agricultural</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>                                       |     | 8 799           | 11 110              | -               | 2 617          | 2 617         | 926           | 1 691           | 0              | 11 110             |
| <i>Child Care Facilities</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>  |     | 12 551          | 13 210              | -               | 1 163          | 1 163         | 1 101         | 63              | 0              | 13 210             |
| <i>Consumer Protection</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Cultural Matters</i>  |     | 3 333           | 4 940               | -               | 290            | 290           | 412           | (122)           | (0)            | 4 940              |
| <i>Disaster Management</i>   |     | 8 364           | 15 501              | -               | 637            | 637           | 1 292         | (655)           | (0)            | 15 501             |
| <i>Education</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Industrial Promotion</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Language Policy</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Libraries and Archives</i>  |     | 20 100          | 24 374              | -               | 1 473          | 1 473         | 2 031         | (558)           | (0)            | 24 374             |
| <i>Literacy Programmes</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Media Services</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>   |     | 8 386           | 10 573              | -               | 668            | 668           | 881           | (213)           | (0)            | 10 573             |
| <i>Population Development</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Theatres</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Zoo's</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Sport and recreation   |     | <b>92 348</b>   | <b>138 347</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>6 706</b>   | <b>6 706</b>  | <b>11 529</b> | <b>(4 823)</b>  | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>138 347</b>     |
| <i>Beaches and Jetties</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>   |     | 37 024          | 41 213              | -               | 2 617          | 2 617         | 3 434         | (817)           | (0)            | 41 213             |
| <i>Recreational Facilities</i>   |     | 55 324          | 97 134              | -               | 4 089          | 4 089         | 8 094         | (4 005)         | (0)            | 97 134             |
| <i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Public safety  |     | <b>60 577</b>   | <b>50 903</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>4 688</b>   | <b>4 688</b>  | <b>4 242</b>  | <b>446</b>      | <b>0</b>       | <b>50 903</b>      |
| <i>Civil Defence</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Cleansing</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Fencing and Fences</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>  |     | 60 577          | 50 903              | -               | 4 688          | 4 688         | 4 242         | 446             | 0              | 50 903             |
| <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Pounds</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Housing  |     | <b>9 973</b>    | <b>12 023</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>880</b>     | <b>880</b>    | <b>1 002</b>  | <b>(122)</b>    | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>12 023</b>      |
| <i>Housing</i>   |     | 9 973           | 12 023              | -               | 880            | 880           | 1 002         | (122)           | (0)            | 12 023             |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Health   |     | <b>4 952</b>    | <b>7 155</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>383</b>     | <b>383</b>    | <b>596</b>    | <b>(213)</b>    | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>7 155</b>       |
| <i>Ambulance</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Health Services</i>   |     | 4 952           | 7 155               | -               | 383            | 383           | 596           | (213)           | (0)            | 7 155              |
| <i>Laboratory Services</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Food Control</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i> |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Vector Control</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Chemical Safety</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>   |     | <b>419 038</b>  | <b>522 955</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>25 963</b>  | <b>25 963</b> | <b>43 580</b> | <b>(17 616)</b> | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>522 955</b>     |
| Planning and development   |     | <b>96 639</b>   | <b>115 295</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>6 302</b>   | <b>6 302</b>  | <b>9 608</b>  | <b>(3 306)</b>  | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>115 295</b>     |
| <i>Billboards</i>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>                                      |     | 7 409           | 14 763              | -               | 566            | 566           | 1 230         | (664)           | (0)            | 14 763             |
| <i>Central City Improvement District</i>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

| Description   | Ref | 2020/21          | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |                |                |                 |                | Full Year Forecast |
|---|-----|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % |                    |
| <b>R thousands</b>  | 1   |                  |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <i>Development Facilitation</i>   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i>  |     | 17 276           | 22 471              | -               | 1 552          | 1 552          | 1 873          | (321)           | (0)            | 22 471             |
| <i>Regional Planning and Development</i>                                      |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i> |     | 37 201           | 44 487              | -               | 3 119          | 3 119          | 3 707          | (588)           | (0)            | 44 487             |
| <i>Project Management Unit</i>  |     | 34 752           | 33 575              | -               | 1 065          | 1 065          | 2 798          | (1 733)         | (0)            | 33 575             |
| <i>Provincial Planning</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Road transport</b>   |     | <b>300 133</b>   | <b>384 321</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>18 142</b>  | <b>18 142</b>  | <b>32 027</b>  | <b>(13 885)</b> | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>384 321</b>     |
| <i>Public Transport</i>   |     | 92 930           | 86 171              | -               | 657            | 657            | 7 181          | (6 524)         | (0)            | 86 171             |
| <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>  |     | 111 003          | 103 620             | -               | 9 271          | 9 271          | 8 635          | 636             | 0              | 103 620            |
| <i>Roads</i>  |     | 96 201           | 194 530             | -               | 8 214          | 8 214          | 16 211         | (7 996)         | (0)            | 194 530            |
| <i>Taxi Ranks</i>   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Environmental protection</b>   |     | <b>22 266</b>    | <b>23 339</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 519</b>   | <b>1 519</b>   | <b>1 945</b>   | <b>(426)</b>    | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>23 339</b>      |
| <i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>   |     | 22 266           | 23 339              | -               | 1 519          | 1 519          | 1 945          | (426)           | (0)            | 23 339             |
| <i>Coastal Protection</i>   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Indigenous Forests</i>   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Nature Conservation</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Pollution Control</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>   |     | <b>1 591 935</b> | <b>1 748 595</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>154 480</b> | <b>154 480</b> | <b>145 716</b> | <b>8 764</b>    | <b>0</b>       | <b>1 748 595</b>   |
| <b>Energy sources</b>   |     | <b>931 448</b>   | <b>1 068 056</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>117 341</b> | <b>117 341</b> | <b>89 005</b>  | <b>28 337</b>   | <b>0</b>       | <b>1 068 056</b>   |
| <i>Electricity</i>  |     | 931 448          | 1 068 056           | -               | 117 341        | 117 341        | 89 005         | 28 337          | 0              | 1 068 056          |
| <i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>                                     |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Nonelectric Energy</i>   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Water management</b>   |     | <b>480 754</b>   | <b>493 915</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>31 297</b>  | <b>31 297</b>  | <b>41 160</b>  | <b>(9 862)</b>  | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>493 915</b>     |
| <i>Water Treatment</i>  |     | 30 384           | 15 104              | -               | 2 639          | 2 639          | 1 259          | 1 381           | 0              | 15 104             |
| <i>Water Distribution</i>   |     | 450 370          | 478 812             | -               | 28 658         | 28 658         | 39 901         | (11 243)        | (0)            | 478 812            |
| <i>Water Storage</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Waste water management</b>   |     | <b>45 609</b>    | <b>58 736</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>36</b>      | <b>36</b>      | <b>4 895</b>   | <b>(4 858)</b>  | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>58 736</b>      |
| <i>Public Toilets</i>   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Sewerage</i>   |     | 45 609           | 58 736              | -               | 36             | 36             | 4 895          | (4 858)         | (0)            | 58 736             |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i>   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Waste management</b>   |     | <b>134 123</b>   | <b>127 888</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>5 805</b>   | <b>5 805</b>   | <b>10 657</b>  | <b>(4 852)</b>  | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>127 888</b>     |
| <i>Recycling</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>                                  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Solid Waste Removal</i>  |     | 134 123          | 127 888             | -               | 5 805          | 5 805          | 10 657         | (4 852)         | (0)            | 127 888            |
| <i>Street Cleaning</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Other</b>  |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Air Transport</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Forestry</i>   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Licensing and Regulation</i>   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Markets</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <i>Tourism</i>  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>   | 3   | <b>3 238 226</b> | <b>3 789 546</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>292 796</b> | <b>292 796</b> | <b>315 796</b> | <b>(23 000)</b> | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>3 789 546</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>  |     | <b>860 405</b>   | <b>1 034 609</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>295 037</b> | <b>295 037</b> | <b>86 217</b>  | <b>208 820</b>  | <b>0</b>       | <b>1 034 609</b>   |

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

|                     |               |               |              |             |             |              |            |               |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| check oprev balance | 3 488 987 321 | 4 215 980 560 | -631 268 562 | 512 047 202 | 47 224 044  | -134 685 018 | #REF!      | 4 192 886 560 |
| check opexp balance | 2 655 321 125 | 3 239 143 244 | -579 878 440 | 241 443 465 | -86 990 741 | -110 330 063 | 23 339 322 | 3 209 667 567 |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M01 July**

| Vote Description                           | Ref | 2020/21 Audited Outcome | Budget Year      |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|--|-----|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     |                         | Original Budget  | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                         |     |                         |                  |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                     | 1   |                         |                  |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office           |     | 0                       | 9                | -               | -              | -              | 1              | (1)             | -100.0%        | 9                  |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office         |     | -                       | 1 564            | -               | -              | -              | 130            | (130)           | -100.0%        | 1 564              |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation              |     | 297 349                 | 407 241          | -               | 27 193         | 27 193         | 33 937         | (6 744)         | -19.9%         | 407 241            |
| Vote 4 - Energy services                   |     | 1 093 865               | 1 419 786        | -               | 92 801         | 92 801         | 118 316        | (25 515)        | -21.6%         | 1 419 786          |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                |     | 126 018                 | 141 284          | -               | 10 547         | 10 547         | 11 774         | (1 227)         | -10.4%         | 141 284            |
| Vote 6 - Public safety                     |     | 25 897                  | 55 254           | -               | 4 866          | 4 866          | 4 605          | 262             | 5.7%           | 55 254             |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services     |     | 627                     | 4 294            | -               | 44             | 44             | 358            | (314)           | -87.7%         | 4 294              |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development |     | 22 262                  | 52 420           | -               | 1 353          | 1 353          | 4 368          | (3 015)         | -69.0%         | 52 420             |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office        |     | 2 440 753               | 2 709 429        | -               | 444 001        | 444 001        | 225 786        | 218 215         | 96.6%          | 2 709 429          |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations             |     | 90 739                  | 32 332           | -               | 6 941          | 6 941          | 2 694          | 4 247           | 157.6%         | 32 332             |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement                 |     | 1 122                   | 541              | -               | 87             | 87             | 45             | 42              | 93.9%          | 541                |
| Vote 12 -                                  |     | -                       | -                | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 -                                  |     | -                       | -                | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 -                                  |     | -                       | -                | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 -                                  |     | -                       | -                | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>               | 2   | <b>4 098 631</b>        | <b>4 824 155</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>587 833</b> | <b>587 833</b> | <b>402 013</b> | <b>185 820</b>  | <b>46.2%</b>   | <b>4 824 155</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                 | 1   |                         |                  |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office           |     | 126 855                 | 146 410          | -               | 6 933          | 6 933          | 12 201         | (5 268)         | -43.2%         | 146 410            |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office         |     | 164 118                 | 377 615          | -               | 12 064         | 12 064         | 31 468         | (19 404)        | -61.7%         | 377 615            |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation              |     | 526 363                 | 552 651          | -               | 31 334         | 31 334         | 46 054         | (14 721)        | -32.0%         | 552 651            |
| Vote 4 - Energy services                   |     | 931 448                 | 1 068 056        | -               | 117 341        | 117 341        | 89 005         | 28 337          | 31.8%          | 1 068 056          |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                |     | 283 912                 | 339 540          | -               | 18 825         | 18 825         | 28 295         | (9 470)         | -33.5%         | 339 540            |
| Vote 6 - Public safety                     |     | 300 873                 | 297 499          | -               | 19 588         | 19 588         | 24 792         | (5 204)         | -21.0%         | 297 499            |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services     |     | 249 553                 | 273 131          | -               | 8 692          | 8 692          | 22 761         | (14 069)        | -61.8%         | 273 131            |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development |     | 58 529                  | 77 936           | -               | 4 967          | 4 967          | 6 495          | (1 528)         | -23.5%         | 77 936             |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office        |     | 397 471                 | 363 984          | -               | 63 300         | 63 300         | 30 332         | 32 968          | 108.7%         | 363 984            |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations             |     | 189 131                 | 280 701          | -               | 8 872          | 8 872          | 23 392         | (14 520)        | -62.1%         | 280 701            |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement                 |     | 9 973                   | 12 023           | -               | 880            | 880            | 1 002          | (122)           | -12.2%         | 12 023             |
| Vote 12 -                                  |     | -                       | -                | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 -                                  |     | -                       | -                | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 -                                  |     | -                       | -                | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 -                                  |     | -                       | -                | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>           | 2   | <b>3 238 226</b>        | <b>3 789 546</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>292 796</b> | <b>292 796</b> | <b>315 796</b> | <b>(23 000)</b> | <b>-7.3%</b>   | <b>3 789 546</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     | 2   | <b>860 405</b>          | <b>1 034 609</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>295 037</b> | <b>295 037</b> | <b>86 217</b>  | <b>208 820</b>  | <b>242.2%</b>  | <b>1 034 609</b>   |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M01 July

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|   | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>                             |     | 0               | 9                   | -               | -              | -             | 1             | (1)          | -100%          | 9                  |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)                      |     | 0               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 1.2 - Legaslative support   |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 1.3 - Legal services  |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing                                  |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 1.6 - Project management unit                                       |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit                                   |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 1.8 - Cluster office  |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 1.9 - Executive support   |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 1.10 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>                           |     | -               | 1 564               | -               | -              | -             | 130           | (130)        | -100%          | 1 564              |
| 2.1 - Council   |     | -               | 1 561               | -               | -              | -             | 130           | (130)        | -100%          | 1 561              |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager   |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 2.3 - Risk management   |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 2.4 - Internal audit  |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 2.5 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.6 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.7 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.8 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.9 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.10 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>                                |     | 297 349         | 407 241             | -               | 27 193         | 27 193        | 33 937        | (6 744)      | -20%           | 407 241            |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin                                    |     | 122 026         | 168 479             | -               | 9 937          | 9 937         | 14 040        | (4 103)      | -29%           | 168 479            |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance                    |     | 168 699         | 275 252             | -               | 16 333         | 16 333        | 22 938        | (6 605)      | -29%           | 275 252            |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water                                    |     | 6 623           | (36 492)            | -               | 923            | 923           | (3 041)       | 3 964        | -130%          | (36 492)           |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services                                   |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demar      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demar      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development                                    |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 3.8 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.9 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.10 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>                                     |     | 1 093 865       | 1 419 786           | -               | 92 801         | 92 801        | 118 316       | (25 515)     | -22%           | 1 419 786          |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin   |     | 1 093 865       | 1 467 969           | -               | 92 801         | 92 801        | 122 331       | (29 530)     | -24%           | 1 467 969          |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration               |     | -               | (48 186)            | -               | -              | -             | (4 016)       | 4 016        | -100%          | (48 186)           |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV   |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV  |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development                     |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 4.6 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.7 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.8 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.9 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.10 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>                                  |     | 126 018         | 141 284             | -               | 10 547         | 10 547        | 11 774        | (1 227)      | -10%           | 141 284            |
| 5.1 - Directorate coummunity services                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation  |     | 4 145           | 7 953               | -               | 171            | 171           | 663           | (492)        | -74%           | 7 953              |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance                              |     | -               | 2                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 2                  |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)                          |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)                            |     | 5 385           | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)                                |     | 10              | 229                 | -               | -              | -             | 19            | (19)         | -100%          | 229                |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)                                 |     | (2)             | 394                 | -               | -              | -             | 33            | (33)         | -100%          | 394                |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)                                    |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services                                     |     | 116 478         | 132 701             | -               | 10 376         | 10 376        | 11 058        | (682)        | -6%            | 132 701            |
| <b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>                                       |     | 25 897          | 55 254              | -               | 4 866          | 4 866         | 4 605         | 262          | 6%             | 55 254             |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration                                  |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration                          |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)                             |     | -               | 20                  | -               | -              | -             | 2             | (2)          | -100%          | 20                 |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te |     | -               | 31                  | -               | 0              | 0             | 3             | (3)          | -99%           | 31                 |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)                      |     | 24 641          | 54 466              | -               | 4 811          | 4 811         | 4 539         | 272          | 6%             | 54 466             |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration                            |     | -               | 126                 | -               | -              | -             | 11            | (11)         | -100%          | 126                |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)                           |     | 1 124           | 229                 | -               | 54             | 54            | 19            | 35           | 185%           | 229                |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)              |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 6.9 - Security services   |     | 68              | 350                 | -               | 0              | 0             | 29            | (29)         | -99%           | 350                |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development                                  |     | 65              | 30                  | -               | 0              | 0             | 2             | (2)          | -95%           | 30                 |
| <b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>                       |     | 627             | 4 294               | -               | 44             | 44            | 358           | (314)        | -88%           | 4 294              |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services                                 |     | 0               | 3                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 3                  |
| 7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology        |     | 0               | 14                  | -               | 0              | 0             | 1             | (1)          | -97%           | 14                 |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)                  |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developo          |     | -               | 1                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | (0)          | -100%          | 1                  |



LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M01 July

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2020/21          | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                    |
|---|-----|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance   | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                  |                     |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                    |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm        |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)                         |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)                          |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)                |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)             |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services                      |     | 627              | 4 269               | -               | 44             | 44             | 356            | (312)          | -88%           | 4 269              |
| <b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>               |     | <b>22 262</b>    | <b>52 420</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 353</b>   | <b>1 353</b>   | <b>4 368</b>   | <b>(3 015)</b> | <b>-69%</b>    | <b>52 420</b>      |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development                      |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 8.2 - Property management                                       |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning                                |     | 2 328            | 36 298              | -               | 177            | 177            | 3 025          | (2 848)        | -94%           | 36 298             |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information                                 |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)                     |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism                          |     | 111              | 4 236               | -               | 0              | 0              | 353            | (353)          | -100%          | 4 236              |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development                                |     | -                | 2                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 2                  |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion                                      |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)                                   |     | -                | 2                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 2                  |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development                  |     | 19 822           | 11 876              | -               | 1 177          | 1 177          | 990            | 187            | 19%            | 11 876             |
| <b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>                      |     | <b>2 440 753</b> | <b>2 709 429</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>444 001</b> | <b>444 001</b> | <b>225 786</b> | <b>218 215</b> | <b>97%</b>     | <b>2 709 429</b>   |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office                                |     | 235 600          | 90 363              | -               | 20 601         | 20 601         | 7 530          | 13 070         | 174%           | 90 363             |
| 9.2 - Expenditure   |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care                      |     | 2 202 836        | 2 607 740           | -               | 423 263        | 423 263        | 217 312        | 205 951        | 95%            | 2 607 740          |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management                                   |     | 1                | 7 356               | -               | -              | -              | 613            | (613)          | -100%          | 7 356              |
| 9.5 - Asset management  |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting                            |     | 2 316            | 3 967               | -               | 138            | 138            | 331            | (193)          | -58%           | 3 967              |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning                           |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 9.8 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 9.9 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 9.10 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>                           |     | <b>90 739</b>    | <b>32 332</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>6 941</b>   | <b>6 941</b>   | <b>2 694</b>   | <b>4 247</b>   | <b>158%</b>    | <b>32 332</b>      |
| 10.1 - Transport services                                       |     | 582              | 147                 | -               | -              | -              | 12             | (12)           | -100%          | 147                |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)             |     | -                | 3 121               | -               | -              | -              | 260            | (260)          | -100%          | 3 121              |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)                             |     | 90 157           | 28 912              | -               | 6 941          | 6 941          | 2 409          | 4 532          | 188%           | 28 912             |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering           |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)                 |     | -                | 147                 | -               | -              | -              | 12             | (12)           | -100%          | 147                |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)                        |     | 0                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 10.9 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 10.10 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>                               |     | <b>1 122</b>     | <b>541</b>          | <b>-</b>        | <b>87</b>      | <b>87</b>      | <b>45</b>      | <b>42</b>      | <b>94%</b>     | <b>541</b>         |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement   |     | -                | 1                   | -               | -              | -              | 0              | (0)            | -100%          | 1                  |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin                           |     | 1 122            | 1                   | -               | 87             | 87             | 0              | 87             | 95258%         | 1                  |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl       |     | -                | 539                 | -               | -              | -              | 45             | (45)           | -100%          | 539                |
| 11.4 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 11.5 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 11.6 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 11.7 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 11.8 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 11.9 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 11.10 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 12 -</b>  |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           |
| 12.1 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 12.2 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 12.3 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 12.4 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 12.5 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 12.6 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 12.7 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 12.8 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 12.9 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 12.10 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 13 -</b>  |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           |
| 13.1 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 13.2 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 13.3 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 13.4 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 13.5 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 13.6 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 13.7 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 13.8 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 13.9 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |
| 13.10 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M01 July

| Vote Description   | Ref | 2020/21          | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |                |                |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |     |                  |                     |                 |                |                |                |              |                |                    |
| <b>Vote 14 -</b>   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.1 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.2 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.3 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.4 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.5 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.6 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.7 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.8 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.9 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.10 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 15 -</b>   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.1 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.2 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.3 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.4 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.5 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.6 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.7 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.8 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.9 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.10 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                   | 2   | <b>4 098 631</b> | <b>4 824 155</b>    | -               | <b>587 833</b> | <b>587 833</b> | <b>402 013</b> | 185 820      | 46%            | <b>4 824 155</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                                     | 1   |                  |                     |                 |                |                |                |              |                |                    |
| <b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>                        |     | <b>126 855</b>   | <b>146 410</b>      | -               | <b>6 933</b>   | <b>6 933</b>   | <b>12 201</b>  | (5 268)      | -43%           | <b>146 410</b>     |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)                 |     | 2 790            | 4 610               | -               | 115            | 115            | 384            | (270)        | -70%           | 4 610              |
| 1.2 - Legaslative support                                      |     | 18 593           | 27 234              | -               | 1 769          | 1 769          | 2 269          | (501)        | -22%           | 27 234             |
| 1.3 - Legal services   |     | 30 290           | 30 878              | -               | 646            | 646            | 2 573          | (1 927)      | -75%           | 30 878             |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan                              |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing                             |     | 10 143           | 12 200              | -               | 678            | 678            | 1 017          | (339)        | -33%           | 12 200             |
| 1.6 - Project management unit                                  |     | 34 752           | 33 575              | -               | 1 065          | 1 065          | 2 798          | (1 733)      | -62%           | 33 575             |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit                              |     | 3 358            | 3 785               | -               | 271            | 271            | 315            | (45)         | -14%           | 3 785              |
| 1.8 - Cluster office   |     | 12 551           | 13 210              | -               | 1 163          | 1 163          | 1 101          | 63           | 6%             | 13 210             |
| 1.9 - Executive support  |     | 14 376           | 20 918              | -               | 1 228          | 1 228          | 1 743          | (516)        | -30%           | 20 918             |
| 1.10 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>                      |     | <b>164 118</b>   | <b>377 615</b>      | -               | <b>12 064</b>  | <b>12 064</b>  | <b>31 468</b>  | (19 404)     | -62%           | <b>377 615</b>     |
| 2.1 - Council  |     | 87 735           | 346 675             | -               | 3 412          | 3 412          | 28 890         | (25 477)     | -88%           | 346 675            |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager  |     | 62 996           | 11 240              | -               | 6 861          | 6 861          | 937            | 5 924        | 632%           | 11 240             |
| 2.3 - Risk management  |     | 3 062            | 5 135               | -               | 157            | 157            | 428            | (271)        | -63%           | 5 135              |
| 2.4 - Internal audit   |     | 10 325           | 14 565              | -               | 1 634          | 1 634          | 1 214          | 421          | 35%            | 14 565             |
| 2.5 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.6 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.7 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.8 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.9 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.10 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>                           |     | <b>526 363</b>   | <b>552 651</b>      | -               | <b>31 334</b>  | <b>31 334</b>  | <b>46 054</b>  | (14 721)     | -32%           | <b>552 651</b>     |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin                               |     | 142 035          | 144 491             | -               | 27 236         | 27 236         | 12 041         | 15 195       | 126%           | 144 491            |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance               |     | 300 388          | 325 364             | -               | 731            | 731            | 27 114         | (26 382)     | -97%           | 325 364            |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water                               |     | 45 609           | 58 736              | -               | 36             | 36             | 4 895          | (4 858)      | -99%           | 58 736             |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services                              |     | 30 384           | 15 104              | -               | 2 639          | 2 639          | 1 259          | 1 381        | 110%           | 15 104             |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demar |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demar |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development                               |     | 7 947            | 8 957               | -               | 691            | 691            | 746            | (56)         | -7%            | 8 957              |
| 3.8 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.9 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.10 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>                                |     | <b>931 448</b>   | <b>1 068 056</b>    | -               | <b>117 341</b> | <b>117 341</b> | <b>89 005</b>  | 28 337       | 32%            | <b>1 068 056</b>   |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin                                    |     | 2 885            | 4 496               | -               | 210            | 210            | 375            | (164)        | -44%           | 4 496              |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration          |     | 11 685           | 32 222              | -               | 948            | 948            | 2 685          | (1 737)      | -65%           | 32 222             |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV                                    |     | 31 782           | 32 416              | -               | 1 093          | 1 093          | 2 701          | (1 608)      | -60%           | 32 416             |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV                                     |     | 885 082          | 997 745             | -               | 115 090        | 115 090        | 83 145         | 31 944       | 38%            | 997 745            |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development                |     | 14               | 1 178               | -               | -              | -              | 98             | (98)         | -100%          | 1 178              |
| 4.6 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.7 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.8 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.9 -  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.10 -   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>                             |     | <b>283 912</b>   | <b>339 540</b>      | -               | <b>18 825</b>  | <b>18 825</b>  | <b>28 295</b>  | (9 470)      | -33%           | <b>339 540</b>     |
| 5.1 - Directorate coummunity services                          |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation                                     |     | 50 050           | 56 642              | -               | 3 110          | 3 110          | 4 720          | (1 610)      | -34%           | 56 642             |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance                         |     | 36 450           | 73 931              | -               | 3 152          | 3 152          | 6 161          | (3 009)      | -49%           | 73 931             |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M01 July

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)                          |     | 5 848           | 7 774               | -               | 445            | 445           | 648           | (203)           | -31%           | 7 774              |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)                            |     | 1 891           | 2 139               | -               | 214            | 214           | 178           | 36              | 20%            | 2 139              |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)                                |     | 960             | 1 219               | -               | 115            | 115           | 102           | 14              | 13%            | 1 219              |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)                                 |     | 20 100          | 24 374              | -               | 1 473          | 1 473         | 2 031         | (558)           | -27%           | 24 374             |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)                                    |     | 7 426           | 9 354               | -               | 553            | 553           | 780           | (226)           | -29%           | 9 354              |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services                                     |     | 161 188         | 164 108             | -               | 9 763          | 9 763         | 13 676        | (3 913)         | -29%           | 164 108            |
| <b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>                                       |     | <b>300 873</b>  | <b>297 499</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>19 588</b>  | <b>19 588</b> | <b>24 792</b> | <b>(5 204)</b>  | <b>-21%</b>    | <b>297 499</b>     |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration                                  |     | 34              | 4 554               | -               | -              | -             | 379           | (379)           | -100%          | 4 554              |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration                          |     | 1 857           | 2 099               | -               | 161            | 161           | 175           | (14)            | -8%            | 2 099              |
| 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)                              |     | 16 575          | 15 354              | -               | 1 153          | 1 153         | 1 279         | (126)           | -10%           | 15 354             |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te |     | 11 599          | 13 239              | -               | 879            | 879           | 1 103         | (224)           | -20%           | 13 239             |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)                      |     | 81 197          | 72 928              | -               | 7 151          | 7 151         | 6 077         | 1 073           | 18%            | 72 928             |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration                            |     | 68 941          | 66 403              | -               | 5 325          | 5 325         | 5 534         | (209)           | -4%            | 66 403             |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)              |     | 4 161           | 1 891               | -               | 177            | 177           | 158           | 19              | 12%            | 1 891              |
| 6.9 - Security services   |     | 88 449          | 88 071              | -               | 2 677          | 2 677         | 7 339         | (4 662)         | -64%           | 88 071             |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development                                  |     | 28 059          | 32 960              | -               | 2 065          | 2 065         | 2 747         | (681)           | -25%           | 32 960             |
| <b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>                       |     | <b>249 553</b>  | <b>273 131</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>8 692</b>   | <b>8 692</b>  | <b>22 761</b> | <b>(14 069)</b> | <b>-62%</b>    | <b>273 131</b>     |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services                                 |     | 2 575           | 4 790               | -               | 193            | 193           | 399           | (206)           | -52%           | 4 790              |
| 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology       |     | 52 964          | 56 356              | -               | 2 194          | 2 194         | 4 696         | (2 502)         | -53%           | 56 356             |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)                  |     | -               | 59                  | -               | -              | -             | 5             | (5)             | -100%          | 59                 |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop           |     | 3 779           | 4 043               | -               | 290            | 290           | 337           | (47)            | -14%           | 4 043              |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm            |     | 18 152          | 20 652              | -               | 1 043          | 1 043         | 1 721         | (678)           | -39%           | 20 652             |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)                             |     | 2 370           | 4 003               | -               | 147            | 147           | 334           | (187)           | -56%           | 4 003              |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)                              |     | 1 929           | 1 877               | -               | 253            | 253           | 156           | 97              | 62%            | 1 877              |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)                    |     | 6 746           | 7 882               | -               | 520            | 520           | 657           | (136)           | -21%           | 7 882              |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)                 |     | 4 636           | 5 827               | -               | 194            | 194           | 486           | (292)           | -60%           | 5 827              |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services                          |     | 156 404         | 167 643             | -               | 3 857          | 3 857         | 13 970        | (10 113)        | -72%           | 167 643            |
| <b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>                   |     | <b>58 529</b>   | <b>77 936</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>4 967</b>   | <b>4 967</b>  | <b>6 495</b>  | <b>(1 528)</b>  | <b>-24%</b>    | <b>77 936</b>      |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development                          |     | 2 432           | 4 429               | -               | 283            | 283           | 369           | (86)            | -23%           | 4 429              |
| 8.2 - Property management   |     | 5 539           | 5 925               | -               | 425            | 425           | 494           | (68)            | -14%           | 5 925              |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning                                    |     | 20 148          | 22 526              | -               | 1 724          | 1 724         | 1 877         | (153)           | -8%            | 22 526             |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information                                     |     | 3 846           | 5 158               | -               | 297            | 297           | 430           | (133)           | -31%           | 5 158              |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)                         |     | 7 668           | 10 879              | -               | 673            | 673           | 907           | (233)           | -26%           | 10 879             |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism                              |     | 1 782           | 1 935               | -               | 129            | 129           | 161           | (33)            | -20%           | 1 935              |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development                                    |     | 3 771           | 4 937               | -               | 384            | 384           | 411           | (28)            | -7%            | 4 937              |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion  |     | 4 406           | 5 597               | -               | 398            | 398           | 466           | (68)            | -15%           | 5 597              |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)                                       |     | 8 937           | 16 551              | -               | 654            | 654           | 1 379         | (725)           | -53%           | 16 551             |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>                          |     | <b>397 471</b>  | <b>363 984</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>63 300</b>  | <b>63 300</b> | <b>30 332</b> | <b>32 968</b>   | <b>109%</b>    | <b>363 984</b>     |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office                                    |     | 62 018          | 10 195              | -               | 198            | 198           | 850           | (652)           | -77%           | 10 195             |
| 9.2 - Expenditure   |     | 95 134          | 103 992             | -               | 24 168         | 24 168        | 8 666         | 15 502          | 179%           | 103 992            |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care                          |     | 102 854         | 106 556             | -               | 4 141          | 4 141         | 8 880         | (4 738)         | -53%           | 106 556            |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management                                       |     | 20 443          | 23 430              | -               | 1 833          | 1 833         | 1 953         | (119)           | -6%            | 23 430             |
| 9.5 - Asset management  |     | 55 935          | 59 858              | -               | 23 156         | 23 156        | 4 988         | 18 168          | 364%           | 59 858             |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting                                |     | 59 856          | 58 025              | -               | 9 710          | 9 710         | 4 835         | 4 875           | 101%           | 58 025             |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning                               |     | 1 230           | 1 927               | -               | 93             | 93            | 161           | (67)            | -42%           | 1 927              |
| 9.8 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 9.9 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 9.10 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>                               |     | <b>189 131</b>  | <b>280 701</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>8 872</b>   | <b>8 872</b>  | <b>23 392</b> | <b>(14 520)</b> | <b>-62%</b>    | <b>280 701</b>     |
| 10.1 - Transport services   |     | 72 212          | 64 222              | -               | 259            | 259           | 5 352         | (5 093)         | -95%           | 64 222             |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)                 |     | 1 199           | 3 145               | -               | 93             | 93            | 262           | (169)           | -64%           | 3 145              |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod     |     | -               | 3 245               | -               | -              | -             | 270           | (270)           | -100%          | 3 245              |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni     |     | 19 519          | 15 559              | -               | 305            | 305           | 1 297         | (991)           | -76%           | 15 559             |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)                                 |     | 1 654           | 1 831               | -               | 138            | 138           | 153           | (15)            | -10%           | 1 831              |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering               |     | -               | 59                  | -               | -              | -             | 5             | (5)             | -100%          | 59                 |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)                     |     | 62 991          | 59 475              | -               | 5 534          | 5 534         | 4 956         | 578             | 12%            | 59 475             |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)                            |     | 31 555          | 133 165             | -               | 2 542          | 2 542         | 11 097        | (8 555)         | -77%           | 133 165            |
| 10.9 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 10.10 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>                                   |     | <b>9 973</b>    | <b>12 023</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>880</b>     | <b>880</b>    | <b>1 002</b>  | <b>(122)</b>    | <b>-12%</b>    | <b>12 023</b>      |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement   |     | 14              | 94                  | -               | -              | -             | 8             | (8)             | -100%          | 94                 |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin                               |     | 231             | 2 171               | -               | 27             | 27            | 181           | (154)           | -85%           | 2 171              |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl           |     | 9 728           | 9 759               | -               | 853            | 853           | 813           | 40              | 5%             | 9 759              |
| 11.4 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.5 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.6 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.7 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.8 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.9 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M01 July

| Vote Description                       | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| 11.10 -                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 12 -</b>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.1 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.2 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.3 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.4 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.5 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.6 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.7 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.8 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.9 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.10 -                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 13 -</b>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.1 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.2 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.3 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.4 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.5 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.6 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.7 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.8 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.9 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.10 -                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 14 -</b>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.1 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.2 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.3 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.4 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.5 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.6 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.7 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.8 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.9 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.10 -                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 15 -</b>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.1 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.2 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.3 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.4 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.5 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.6 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.7 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.8 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.9 -                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.10 -                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>       | 2   | 3 238 226       | 3 789 546           | -               | 292 796        | 292 796       | 315 796       | (23 000)     | (0)            | 3 789 546          |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b> | 2   | 860 405         | 1 034 609           | -               | 295 037        | 295 037       | 86 217        | 208 820      | 0              | 1 034 609          |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue  
check expenditure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July

| Vote Description   | Ref | 2020/21          | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|--|-----|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |     |                  |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |     |                  |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Property rates   |     | 459 391          | 547 228             | -               | 44 563         | 44 563         | 45 602         | (1 039)         | -2%            | 547 228            |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |     | 1 085 567        | 1 419 771           | -               | 92 381         | 92 381         | 118 314        | (25 934)        | -22%           | 1 419 771          |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     | 168 692          | 275 101             | -               | 16 333         | 16 333         | 22 925         | (6 592)         | -29%           | 275 101            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     | 128 650          | 131 985             | -               | 10 860         | 10 860         | 10 999         | (139)           | -1%            | 131 985            |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   |     | 114 657          | 126 897             | -               | 10 182         | 10 182         | 10 575         | (392)           | -4%            | 126 897            |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     | 5 971            | 14 938              | -               | 463            | 463            | 1 245          | (782)           | -63%           | 14 938             |
| Interest earned - external investments   |     | 12 333           | 15 683              | -               | 5              | 5              | 1 307          | (1 302)         | -100%          | 15 683             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |     | 26 320           | 101 241             | -               | 7 685          | 7 685          | 8 437          | (752)           | -9%            | 101 241            |
| Dividends received   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     | 23 756           | 38 140              | -               | 4 408          | 4 408          | 3 178          | 1 229           | 39%            | 38 140             |
| Licences and permits   |     | 9 393            | 13 283              | -               | 828            | 828            | 1 107          | (279)           | -25%           | 13 283             |
| Agency services  |     | 90 157           | 28 910              | -               | 6 941          | 6 941          | 2 409          | 4 532           | 188%           | 28 910             |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | 1 221 560        | 1 211 033           | -               | 384 051        | 384 051        | 100 919        | 283 131         | 281%           | 1 211 033          |
| Other revenue  |     | 27 285           | 104 623             | -               | 1 570          | 1 570          | 8 719          | (7 149)         | -82%           | 104 623            |
| Gains  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>   |     | <b>3 373 731</b> | <b>4 028 834</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>580 268</b> | <b>580 268</b> | <b>335 736</b> | <b>244 532</b>  | <b>73%</b>     | <b>4 028 834</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |     |                  |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Employee related costs   |     | 945 390          | 1 009 601           | -               | 79 659         | 79 659         | 84 133         | (4 474)         | -5%            | 1 009 601          |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | 38 683           | 43 421              | -               | 3 244          | 3 244          | 3 618          | (375)           | -10%           | 43 421             |
| Debt impairment  |     | 47 141           | 250 000             | -               | 5 991          | 5 991          | 20 833         | (14 843)        | -71%           | 250 000            |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  |     | 28 182           | 250 000             | -               | -              | -              | 20 833         | (20 833)        | -100%          | 250 000            |
| Finance charges  |     | 48 335           | 50 000              | -               | 22 512         | 22 512         | 4 167          | 18 345          | 440%           | 50 000             |
| Bulk purchases - electricity   |     | 961 865          | 887 800             | -               | 102 223        | 102 223        | 73 983         | 28 240          | 38%            | 887 800            |
| Inventory consumed   |     | 68 737           | 288 939             | -               | 7 948          | 7 948          | 24 078         | (16 130)        | -67%           | 288 939            |
| Contracted services  |     | 848 094          | 739 404             | -               | 43 360         | 43 360         | 61 617         | (18 257)        | -30%           | 739 404            |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | 37 323           | 40 000              | -               | -              | -              | 3 333          | (3 333)         | -100%          | 40 000             |
| Other expenditure  |     | 214 434          | 230 382             | -               | 27 859         | 27 859         | 19 199         | 8 661           | 45%            | 230 382            |
| Losses   |     | 41               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |     | <b>3 238 226</b> | <b>3 789 546</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>292 796</b> | <b>292 796</b> | <b>315 796</b> | <b>(23 000)</b> | <b>-7%</b>     | <b>3 789 546</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |     |                  |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |     | 724 225          | 795 321             | -               | 7 565          | 7 565          | 66 277         | (58 712)        | (0)            | 795 321            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | 676              | -                   | -               | 0              | 0              | -              | 0               | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>   |     | <b>860 405</b>   | <b>1 034 609</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>295 037</b> | <b>295 037</b> | <b>86 217</b>  |                 |                | <b>1 034 609</b>   |
| Taxation   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>  |     | <b>860 405</b>   | <b>1 034 609</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>295 037</b> | <b>295 037</b> | <b>86 217</b>  |                 |                | <b>1 034 609</b>   |
| Attributable to minorities   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>  |     | <b>860 405</b>   | <b>1 034 609</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>295 037</b> | <b>295 037</b> | <b>86 217</b>  |                 |                | <b>1 034 609</b>   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>   |     | <b>860 405</b>   | <b>1 034 609</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>295 037</b> | <b>295 037</b> | <b>86 217</b>  |                 |                | <b>1 034 609</b>   |

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap      4 098 631      4 824 155      587 833      587 833      402 013      4 824 155

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

| Vote Description   | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>                  | 2   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 4 - Energy services                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 6 - Public safety                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>                  | 4,7 | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>                 | 2   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office                             |     | 3 178           | 6 715               | -               | -              | -             | 560           | (560)           | -100%          | 6 715              |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office                           |     | -               | 2 000               | -               | -              | -             | 167           | (167)           | -100%          | 2 000              |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation                                |     | 393 282         | 336 336             | -               | 5 578          | 5 578         | 28 028        | (22 450)        | -80%           | 336 336            |
| Vote 4 - Energy services                                     |     | 49 934          | 112 250             | -               | -              | -             | 9 354         | (9 354)         | -100%          | 112 250            |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                                  |     | 59 802          | 95 528              | -               | 874            | 874           | 7 961         | (7 087)         | -89%           | 95 528             |
| Vote 6 - Public safety                                       |     | 417             | 18 115              | -               | -              | -             | 1 510         | (1 510)         | -100%          | 18 115             |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services                       |     | 32 090          | 26 014              | -               | 243            | 243           | 2 168         | (1 925)         | -89%           | 26 014             |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development                   |     | 2 971           | 19 339              | -               | -              | -             | 1 612         | (1 612)         | -100%          | 19 339             |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office                          |     | 30 498          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations                               |     | 221 308         | 512 263             | -               | 126            | 126           | 42 689        | (42 563)        | -100%          | 512 263            |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>                 | 4   | 793 478         | 1 128 560           | -               | 6 821          | 6 821         | 94 047        | (87 226)        | -93%           | 1 128 560          |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                             |     | <b>793 478</b>  | <b>1 128 560</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>6 821</b>   | <b>6 821</b>  | <b>94 047</b> | <b>(87 226)</b> | <b>-93%</b>    | <b>1 128 560</b>   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                         |     | <b>62 973</b>   | <b>29 876</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>243</b>     | <b>243</b>    | <b>2 490</b>  | <b>(2 247)</b>  | <b>-90%</b>    | <b>29 876</b>      |
| Executive and council  |     | -               | 2 000               | -               | -              | -             | 167           | (167)           | -100%          | 2 000              |
| Finance and administration                                   |     | 62 973          | 27 876              | -               | 243            | 243           | 2 323         | (2 080)         | -90%           | 27 876             |
| Internal audit   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                           |     | <b>59 687</b>   | <b>71 747</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>874</b>     | <b>874</b>    | <b>5 979</b>  | <b>(5 105)</b>  | <b>-85%</b>    | <b>71 747</b>      |
| Community and social services                                |     | 2 233           | 7 450               | -               | -              | -             | 621           | (621)           | -100%          | 7 450              |
| Sport and recreation   |     | 57 454          | 54 997              | -               | 874            | 874           | 4 583         | (3 709)         | -81%           | 54 997             |
| Public safety  |     | -               | 9 300               | -               | -              | -             | 775           | (775)           | -100%          | 9 300              |
| Housing  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Health   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                   |     | <b>224 311</b>  | <b>537 130</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>126</b>     | <b>126</b>    | <b>44 761</b> | <b>(44 635)</b> | <b>-100%</b>   | <b>537 130</b>     |
| Planning and development                                     |     | 2 971           | 19 339              | -               | -              | -             | 1 612         | (1 612)         | -100%          | 19 339             |
| Road transport   |     | 221 339         | 517 790             | -               | 126            | 126           | 43 149        | (43 023)        | -100%          | 517 790            |
| Environmental protection                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                      |     | <b>446 507</b>  | <b>489 806</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>5 578</b>   | <b>5 578</b>  | <b>40 817</b> | <b>(35 239)</b> | <b>-86%</b>    | <b>489 806</b>     |
| Energy sources   |     | 51 147          | 115 250             | -               | -              | -             | 9 604         | (9 604)         | -100%          | 115 250            |
| Water management   |     | 198 439         | 220 312             | -               | 1 281          | 1 281         | 18 359        | (17 078)        | -93%           | 220 312            |
| Waste water management                                       |     | 194 843         | 116 024             | -               | 4 297          | 4 297         | 9 669         | (5 372)         | -56%           | 116 024            |
| Waste management   |     | 2 079           | 38 220              | -               | -              | -             | 3 185         | (3 185)         | -100%          | 38 220             |
| <b>Other</b>   |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b> | 3   | <b>793 478</b>  | <b>1 128 560</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>6 821</b>   | <b>6 821</b>  | <b>94 047</b> | <b>(87 226)</b> | <b>-93%</b>    | <b>1 128 560</b>   |
| <b>Funded by:</b>  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| National Government  |     | 663 134         | 795 321             | -               | 6 578          | 6 578         | 66 277        | (59 699)        | -90%           | 795 321            |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July**

| Vote Description   | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| Provincial Government  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| District Municipality  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,<br>Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public<br>Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>  |     | <b>663 134</b>  | <b>795 321</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>6 578</b>   | <b>6 578</b>  | <b>66 277</b> | <b>(59 699)</b> | <b>-90%</b>    | <b>795 321</b>     |
| <b>Borrowing</b>   | 6   | <b>5 830</b>    | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>  |     | <b>124 524</b>  | <b>333 239</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>243</b>     | <b>243</b>    | <b>27 770</b> | <b>(27 527)</b> | <b>-99%</b>    | <b>333 239</b>     |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>   |     | <b>793 489</b>  | <b>1 128 560</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>6 821</b>   | <b>6 821</b>  | <b>94 047</b> | <b>(87 226)</b> | <b>-93%</b>    | <b>1 128 560</b>   |

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

|  |               |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | check balance | -10 699.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|--|---------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>              | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.2 - Legaslative support   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.3 - Legal services  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.6 - Project management unit                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.8 - Cluster office  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.9 - Executive support   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.10 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.1 - Council   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.3 - Risk management   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.4 - Internal audit  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.5 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.6 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.7 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.8 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.9 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.10 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.8 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.9 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.10 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.6 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.7 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.8 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.9 -   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.10 -  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.1 - Directorate coummunity services                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 6.9 - Security services   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |



LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

| Vote Description   | Ref      | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm         |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)                          |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)                           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 8.2 - Property management  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information                                  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism                           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development                   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 9.2 - Expenditure  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 9.5 - Asset management   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning                            |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 9.8 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 9.9 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 9.10 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>                            |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 10.1 - Transport services  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering            |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)                  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)                         |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 10.9 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 10.10 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>                                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin                            |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 11.4 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 11.5 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 11.6 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 11.7 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 11.8 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 11.9 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 11.10 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 12 -</b>   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.1 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.2 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.3 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.4 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.5 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.6 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.7 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.8 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.9 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.10 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 13 -</b>   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.1 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.2 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.3 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.4 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.5 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.6 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.7 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.8 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 13.9 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

| Vote Description   | Ref      | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| 13.10 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 14 -</b>   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.1 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.2 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.3 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.4 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.5 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.6 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.7 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.8 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.9 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 14.10 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 15 -</b>   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.1 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.2 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.3 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.4 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.5 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.6 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.7 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.8 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.9 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 15.10 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>                    |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>        | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>                        |          | <b>3 178</b>    | <b>6 715</b>        | -               | -              | -             | <b>560</b>    | (560)        | -100%          | <b>6 715</b>       |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.2 - Legaslative support                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.3 - Legal services   |          | 1 213           | 3 000               | -               | -              | -             | 250           | (250)        | -100%          | 3 000              |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.6 - Project management unit                                  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.8 - Cluster office   |          | 1 965           | 3 715               | -               | -              | -             | 310           | (310)        | -100%          | 3 715              |
| 1.9 - Executive support  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 1.10 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>                      |          | -               | <b>2 000</b>        | -               | -              | -             | <b>167</b>    | (167)        | -100%          | <b>2 000</b>       |
| 2.1 - Council  |          | -               | 2 000               | -               | -              | -             | 167           | (167)        | -100%          | 2 000              |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.3 - Risk management  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.4 - Internal audit   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.5 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.6 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.7 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.8 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.9 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 2.10 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>                           |          | <b>393 282</b>  | <b>336 336</b>      | -               | <b>5 578</b>   | <b>5 578</b>  | <b>28 028</b> | (22 450)     | -80%           | <b>336 336</b>     |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin                               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water                               |          | 194 843         | 116 024             | -               | 4 297          | 4 297         | 9 669         | (5 372)      | -56%           | 116 024            |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services                              |          | -               | 42 354              | -               | -              | -             | 3 529         | (3 529)      | -100%          | 42 354             |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development                               |          | 198 439         | 177 959             | -               | 1 281          | 1 281         | 14 830        | (13 549)     | -91%           | 177 959            |
| 3.8 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.9 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 3.10 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>                                |          | <b>49 934</b>   | <b>112 250</b>      | -               | -              | -             | <b>9 354</b>  | (9 354)      | -100%          | <b>112 250</b>     |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin                                    |          | 914             | 6 000               | -               | -              | -             | 500           | (500)        | -100%          | 6 000              |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration          |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV                                     |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development                |          | 49 019          | 106 250             | -               | -              | -             | 8 854         | (8 854)      | -100%          | 106 250            |
| 4.6 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.7 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.8 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.9 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 4.10 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>                             |          | <b>59 802</b>   | <b>95 528</b>       | -               | <b>874</b>     | <b>874</b>    | <b>7 961</b>  | (7 087)      | -89%           | <b>95 528</b>      |
| 5.1 - Directorate coummunity services                          |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

| Vote Description  | Ref      | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
|---|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation  |          | 57 454          | 54 997              | -               | 874            | 874           | 4 583         | (3 709)         | -81%           | 54 997             |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)                          |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)                            |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)                                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)                                    |          | 268             | 2 311               | -               | -              | -             | 193           | (193)           | -100%          | 2 311              |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services                                     |          | 2 079           | 38 220              | -               | -              | -             | 3 185         | (3 185)         | -100%          | 38 220             |
| <b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>                                       |          | <b>417</b>      | <b>18 115</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>1 510</b>  | <b>(1 510)</b>  | <b>-100%</b>   | <b>18 115</b>      |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration                                  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration                          |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)                      |          | 31              | 5 527               | -               | -              | -             | 461           | (461)           | -100%          | 5 527              |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration                            |          | -               | 10 725              | -               | -              | -             | 894           | (894)           | -100%          | 10 725             |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)                           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 6.9 - Security services   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development                                  |          | 385             | 1 862               | -               | -              | -             | 155           | (155)           | -100%          | 1 862              |
| <b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>                       |          | <b>32 090</b>   | <b>26 014</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>243</b>     | <b>243</b>    | <b>2 168</b>  | <b>(1 925)</b>  | <b>-89%</b>    | <b>26 014</b>      |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology       |          | 1 994           | 7 705               | -               | -              | -             | 642           | (642)           | -100%          | 7 705              |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)                  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm            |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services                          |          | 30 096          | 18 308              | -               | 243            | 243           | 1 526         | (1 283)         | -84%           | 18 308             |
| <b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>                   |          | <b>2 971</b>    | <b>19 339</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>1 612</b>  | <b>(1 612)</b>  | <b>-100%</b>   | <b>19 339</b>      |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development                          |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 8.2 - Property management   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning                                    |          | 2 971           | 16 074              | -               | -              | -             | 1 340         | (1 340)         | -100%          | 16 074             |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information                                     |          | -               | 3 265               | -               | -              | -             | 272           | (272)           | -100%          | 3 265              |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)                         |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>                          |          | <b>30 498</b>   | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office                                    |          | 29 351          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 9.2 - Expenditure   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care                          |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management                                       |          | 1 158           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 9.5 - Asset management  |          | (11)            | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting                                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning                               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 9.8 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 9.9 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 9.10 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>                               |          | <b>221 308</b>  | <b>512 263</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>126</b>     | <b>126</b>    | <b>42 689</b> | <b>(42 563)</b> | <b>-100%</b>   | <b>512 263</b>     |
| 10.1 - Transport services   |          | 73 804          | 116 320             | -               | -              | -             | 9 693         | (9 693)         | -100%          | 116 320            |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod     |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)                     |          | 147 504         | 395 943             | -               | 126            | 126           | 32 995        | (32 869)        | -100%          | 395 943            |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)                            |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 10.9 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 10.10 -   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>                                   |          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin                               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple          |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.4 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.5 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.6 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.7 -  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

| Vote Description                             | Ref      | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                           | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| 11.8 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.9 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 11.10 -                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 12 -</b>                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 12.1 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 12.2 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 12.3 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 12.4 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 12.5 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 12.6 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 12.7 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 12.8 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 12.9 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 12.10 -                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 13 -</b>                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 13.1 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 13.2 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 13.3 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 13.4 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 13.5 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 13.6 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 13.7 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 13.8 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 13.9 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 13.10 -                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 14 -</b>                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 14.1 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 14.2 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 14.3 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 14.4 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 14.5 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 14.6 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 14.7 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 14.8 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 14.9 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 14.10 -                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 15 -</b>                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 15.1 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 15.2 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 15.3 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 15.4 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 15.5 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 15.6 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 15.7 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 15.8 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 15.9 -                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| 15.10 -                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b> |          | <b>793 478</b>  | <b>1 128 560</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>6 821</b>   | <b>6 821</b>  | <b>94 047</b> | <b>(87 226)</b> | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>1 128 560</b>   |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>             |          | <b>793 478</b>  | <b>1 128 560</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>6 821</b>   | <b>6 821</b>  | <b>94 047</b> | <b>(87 226)</b> | <b>(0)</b>     | <b>1 128 560</b>   |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M01 July

| Description                              | Ref | 2020/21           | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                   |                    |
|--|-----|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome   | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual     | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                       | 1   |                   |                     |                 |                   |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                   |                     |                 |                   |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                   |                     |                 |                   |                    |
| Cash                                     |     | 301 624           | 249 919             | -               | 241 671           | 249 919            |
| Call investment deposits                 |     | (479)             | -                   | -               | 233 166           | -                  |
| Consumer debtors                         |     | 647 487           | 552 940             | -               | 673 854           | 552 940            |
| Other debtors                            |     | 156 688           | 47 700              | -               | 170 162           | 47 700             |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | 759               | 530                 | -               | 759               | 530                |
| Inventory                                |     | 167 310           | 196 277             | -               | 190 881           | 196 277            |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | <b>1 273 389</b>  | <b>1 047 366</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 510 492</b>  | <b>1 047 366</b>   |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                   |                     |                 |                   |                    |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | -                 | -                   | -               | -                 | -                  |
| Investments                              |     | -                 | -                   | -               | -                 | -                  |
| Investment property                      |     | 1 118 714         | 732 808             | -               | 1 118 714         | 732 808            |
| Investments in Associate                 |     | 1                 | 1                   | -               | 1                 | 1                  |
| Property, plant and equipment            |     | 16 331 413        | 17 258 976          | -               | 16 338 234        | 17 258 976         |
| Biological                               |     | 4 450             | 11 833              | -               | 4 450             | 11 833             |
| Intangible                               |     | 26 090            | 11 383              | -               | 26 090            | 11 383             |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | 21 900            | -                   | -               | 21 900            | -                  |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | <b>17 502 569</b> | <b>18 015 002</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>17 509 390</b> | <b>18 015 002</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | <b>18 775 958</b> | <b>19 062 368</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>19 019 882</b> | <b>19 062 368</b>  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                   |                     |                 |                   |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                   |                     |                 |                   |                    |
| Bank overdraft                           |     | -                 | -                   | -               | -                 | -                  |
| Borrowing                                |     | (2 193)           | 20 336              | -               | (12 748)          | 20 336             |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | 67 956            | 73 500              | -               | 67 891            | 73 500             |
| Trade and other payables                 |     | 1 133 521         | 617 113             | -               | 1 092 905         | 617 113            |
| Provisions                               |     | 10 659            | 10 278              | -               | 10 659            | 10 278             |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | <b>1 209 943</b>  | <b>721 227</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 158 707</b>  | <b>721 227</b>     |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                   |                     |                 |                   |                    |
| Borrowing                                |     | 422 602           | 376 990             | -               | 415 510           | 376 990            |
| Provisions                               |     | 384 033           | 413 699             | -               | 384 033           | 413 699            |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | <b>806 635</b>    | <b>790 689</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>799 543</b>    | <b>790 689</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | <b>2 016 578</b>  | <b>1 511 916</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 958 250</b>  | <b>1 511 916</b>   |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 2   | <b>16 759 380</b> | <b>17 550 452</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>17 061 632</b> | <b>17 550 452</b>  |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                   |                     |                 |                   |                    |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 7 238 736         | 10 048 778          | -               | 7 460 437         | 10 048 778         |
| Reserves                                 |     | 9 594 102         | 7 501 674           | -               | 9 594 102         | 7 501 674          |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | 2   | <b>16 832 838</b> | <b>17 550 452</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>17 054 540</b> | <b>17 550 452</b>  |

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance -73 458 164 -10 - 7 092 516 -10

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M01 July

| Description                                      | Ref | 2020/21          | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                |                    |
|--|-----|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual   | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget   | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               |     |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                |                    |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Property rates                                   |     | 428 138          | 499 379             | -               | 32 421           | 32 421           | 41 615          | (9 194)          | -22%           | 499 379            |
| Service charges                                  |     | 1 602 160        | 1 790 577           | -               | 131 933          | 131 933          | 149 215         | (17 282)         | -12%           | 1 790 577          |
| Other revenue                                    |     | 148 050          | 175 907             | -               | 11 629           | 11 629           | 14 659          | (3 030)          | -21%           | 175 907            |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational            |     | 1 203 831        | 1 211 033           | -               | 477 515          | 477 515          | 100 919         | 376 596          | 373%           | 1 211 033          |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                |     | 883 555          | 795 321             | -               | 154 974          | 154 974          | 66 277          | 88 698           | 134%           | 795 321            |
| Interest   |     | 7 474            | 13 801              | -               | 740              | 740              | 1 150           | (410)            | -36%           | 13 801             |
| Dividends  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -               | -                |                | -                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Suppliers and employees                          |     | (299 070)        | (3 259 343)         | -               | (316 608)        | (316 608)        | (271 612)       | 44 996           | -17%           | (3 259 343)        |
| Finance charges                                  |     | -                | (47 500)            | -               | -                | -                | (3 958)         | (3 958)          | 100%           | (47 500)           |
| Transfers and Grants                             |     | -                | (38 000)            | -               | -                | -                | (3 167)         | (3 167)          | 100%           | (38 000)           |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>3 974 139</b> | <b>1 141 176</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>492 604</b>   | <b>492 604</b>   | <b>95 098</b>   | <b>(397 506)</b> | <b>-418%</b>   | <b>1 141 176</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>      |     |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      |     | 540              | -                   | -               | 2                | 2                | -               | 2                | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -               | -                |                | -                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |     | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -               | -                |                | -                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Capital assets                                   |     | (734 409)        | (1 072 132)         | -               | (115 675)        | (115 675)        | (89 344)        | 26 331           | -29%           | (1 072 132)        |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>(733 869)</b> | <b>(1 072 132)</b>  | <b>-</b>        | <b>(115 673)</b> | <b>(115 673)</b> | <b>(89 344)</b> | <b>26 329</b>    | <b>-29%</b>    | <b>(1 072 132)</b> |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>      |     |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Short term loans                                 |     | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -               | -                |                | -                  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  |     | -                | -                   | -               | -                | -                | -               | -                |                | -                  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         |     | (3 244)          | -                   | -               | (65)             | (65)             | -               | (65)             | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                  |                     |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                |                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                           |     | (57 906)         | (19 125)            | -               | (10 555)         | (10 555)         | (1 594)         | 8 961            | -562%          | (19 125)           |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>(61 150)</b>  | <b>(19 125)</b>     | <b>-</b>        | <b>(10 619)</b>  | <b>(10 619)</b>  | <b>(1 594)</b>  | <b>9 026</b>     | <b>-566%</b>   | <b>(19 125)</b>    |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>     |     | <b>3 179 119</b> | <b>49 920</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>366 312</b>   | <b>366 312</b>   | <b>4 160</b>    |                  |                | <b>49 920</b>      |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:              |     | 430 004          | 200 000             | -               |                  | 301 145          | 200 000         |                  |                | 301 145            |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:         |     | 3 609 123        | 249 919             | -               |                  | 667 456          | 204 160         |                  |                | 351 064            |

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M01 July

| Ref | Description                                    | Variance | Reasons for material deviations | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks |
|-----|--|----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1   | <u>R thousands</u><br><u>Revenue By Source</u> |          |                                 |                                      |
| 2   | <u>Expenditure By Type</u>                     |          |                                 |                                      |
| 3   | <u>Capital Expenditure</u>                     |          |                                 |                                      |
| 4   | <u>Financial Position</u>                      |          |                                 |                                      |
| 5   | <u>Cash Flow</u>                               |          |                                 |                                      |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M01 July

| Description of financial indicator                   | Basis of calculation  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |               |                    |
|--|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
|  |   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>Borrowing Management</b>                          |   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure             | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure   |     | -0.3%           | 7.9%                | 0.0%            | 7.7%          | 2.5%               |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure        | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants   |     | 0.7%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b>Safety of Capital</b>                             |   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Debt to Equity                                       | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/<br>Funds & Reserves                           |     | 9.2%            | 5.8%                | 0.0%            | 8.8%          | 5.8%               |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves   |     | 4.4%            | 5.0%                | 0.0%            | 4.3%          | 5.0%               |
| <b>Liquidity</b>                                     |   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Current Ratio  | Current assets/current liabilities  | 1   | 105.2%          | 145.2%              | 0.0%            | 130.4%        | 145.2%             |
| Liquidity Ratio                                      | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities   |     | 24.9%           | 34.7%               | 0.0%            | 41.0%         | 34.7%              |
| <b>Revenue Management</b>                            |   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate<br>(Payment Level %)  | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                       | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue   |     | 23.9%           | 14.9%               | 0.0%            | 145.6%        | 14.9%              |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                       | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors ><br>12 Months Old                                      |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b>Creditors Management</b>                          |   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Creditors System Efficiency                          | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>Funding of Provisions</b>                         |   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded                  | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>Other Indicators</b>                              |   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Electricity Distribution Losses                      | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units<br>sold)/units purchased and generated         | 2   |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Water Distribution Losses                            | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units<br>sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 2   |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Employee costs                                       | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue  |     | 28.0%           | 25.1%               | 0.0%            | 13.7%         | 25.1%              |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue   |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| Interest & Depreciation                              | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue   |     | 2.3%            | 7.4%                | 0.0%            | 3.9%          | 2.3%               |
| <b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b> |   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| i. Debt coverage                                     | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt<br>service payments due within financial year)  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue<br>received for services                         |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| iii. Cost coverage                                   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational<br>expenditure                           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M01 July

| Description   | NT Code     | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                    | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
|---|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|---|
|   |             | 0-30 Days           | 31-60 Days      | 61-90 Days      | 91-120 Days     | 121-150 Dys     | 151-180 Dys     | 181 Dys-1 Yr     | Over 1Yr         | Total            | Total over 90 days |  |   |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                    |  |   |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                            |             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                    |  |   |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water          | 1200        | 23 781              | 83 811          | 7 071           | 5 683           | 4 981           | 4 955           | 23 329           | 164 388          | 318 001          | 203 337            |  |   |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity    | 1300        | 56 904              | 18 493          | 8 026           | 5 294           | 4 791           | 3 903           | 17 805           | 89 924           | 205 138          | 121 716            |  |   |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates             | 1400        | 41 059              | 18 286          | 12 419          | 10 374          | 9 578           | 9 274           | 44 130           | 227 084          | 372 203          | 300 440            |  |   |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management         | 1500        | 11 074              | 17 429          | 3 133           | 2 581           | 2 309           | 2 118           | 9 218            | 39 221           | 87 082           | 55 447             |  |   |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management               | 1600        | 11 650              | 18 596          | 3 421           | 2 915           | 2 600           | 2 462           | 11 392           | 54 049           | 107 084          | 73 417             |  |   |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors        | 1700        | -                   | -               | -               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 3                | 185              | 190              | 190                |  |   |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts                                      | 1810        | 7 535               | 7 534           | 7 251           | 6 890           | 6 715           | 6 557           | 30 327           | 219 007          | 291 816          | 269 496            |  |   |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820        | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                | -                | -                | -                  |  |   |
| Other   | 1900        | 5 225               | 2 497           | 6 200           | 5 388           | 3 257           | 2 165           | 12 570           | 127 708          | 165 010          | 151 087            |  |   |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>2000</b> | <b>157 228</b>      | <b>166 645</b>  | <b>47 520</b>   | <b>39 126</b>   | <b>34 232</b>   | <b>31 434</b>   | <b>148 773</b>   | <b>921 566</b>   | <b>1 546 523</b> | <b>1 175 130</b>   | <b>-</b>                                     | <b>-</b>                                    |
| <b>2021/22 - totals only</b>  |             | <b>152264963</b>    | <b>82599449</b> | <b>53823223</b> | <b>46518527</b> | <b>52567558</b> | <b>39552073</b> | <b>183062093</b> | <b>957330466</b> | <b>1 567 718</b> | <b>1 279 031</b>   |  |   |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                           |             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                    |  |   |
| Organs of State   | 2200        | 16 430              | 8 840           | 5 515           | 4 256           | 2 900           | 2 510           | 11 517           | 46 887           | 98 854           | 68 069             |  |   |
| Commercial  | 2300        | 67 910              | 20 102          | 12 364          | 7 598           | 6 438           | 6 168           | 29 358           | 190 589          | 340 528          | 240 151            |  |   |
| Households  | 2400        | 72 887              | 137 703         | 29 641          | 27 272          | 24 894          | 22 756          | 107 898          | 684 090          | 1 107 141        | 866 910            |  |   |
| Other   | 2500        | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                | -                | -                | -                  |  |   |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>2600</b> | <b>157 228</b>      | <b>166 645</b>  | <b>47 520</b>   | <b>39 126</b>   | <b>34 232</b>   | <b>31 434</b>   | <b>148 773</b>   | <b>921 566</b>   | <b>1 546 523</b> | <b>1 175 130</b>   | <b>-</b>                                     | <b>-</b>                                    |

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M01 July**

| Description                                    | NT Code     | Budget Year 2021/22 |              |              |               |                |                |                   |             |                |
|--|-------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|
|  |             | 0 - 30 Days         | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total          |
| <b>R thousands</b>                             |             |                     |              |              |               |                |                |                   |             |                |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b> |             |                     |              |              |               |                |                |                   |             |                |
| Bulk Electricity                               | 0100        | 117 556             | -            | -            | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -           | 117 556        |
| Bulk Water                                     | 0200        | 19 672              | -            | -            | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -           | 19 672         |
| PAYE deductions                                | 0300        | -                   | -            | -            | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -           | -              |
| VAT (output less input)                        | 0400        | -                   | -            | -            | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -           | -              |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions               | 0500        | -                   | -            | -            | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -           | -              |
| Loan repayments                                | 0600        | -                   | -            | -            | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -           | -              |
| Trade Creditors                                | 0700        | 32 816              | 28           | 175          | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -           | 33 019         |
| Auditor General                                | 0800        | -                   | -            | -            | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -           | -              |
| Other  | 0900        | -                   | -            | -            | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -           | -              |
| <b>Total By Customer Type</b>                  | <b>1000</b> | <b>170 045</b>      | <b>28</b>    | <b>175</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>    | <b>170 248</b> |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M01 July

| Investments by maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate <sup>a</sup> | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment |
|--|-----|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Yrs/Months           |                    |                             |                                 |                            |                         |                      |                           |
| R thousands  |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                            |                         |                      |                           |
| <u>Municipality</u>  |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                            |                         |                      |                           |
| No investment  |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                            |                         |                      |                           |
| Municipality sub-total   |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                            |                         |                      |                           |
| <u>Entities</u>  |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                            |                         |                      |                           |
| Entities sub-total   |     |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                            |                         |                      |                           |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>                          | 2   |                      |                    |                             |                                 |                            |                         |                      |                           |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M01 July

| Description   | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>  | 1,2 |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | -               | 1 211 033           | -               | 471 254        | 471 254       | 100 919       | 348 626      | 345.5%         | 1 211 033          |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |     | -               | 1 055 884           | -               | 438 951        | 438 951       | 87 990        | 350 961      | 398.9%         | 1 055 884          |
| EPWP Incentive (EPWP)                                       |     | -               | 7 971               | -               | -              | -             | 664           | -            | -              | 7 971              |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)        |     | -               | 18 000              | -               | 5 455          | 5 455         | 1 500         | -            | -              | 18 000             |
| Finance Management Grant (FMG)                              |     | -               | 2 400               | -               | -              | -             | 200           | -            | -              | 2 400              |
| Intergrated Urban Developmet Grant (IUDG)                   |     | -               | 58 337              | -               | 23 480         | 23 480        | 4 861         | -            | -              | 58 337             |
| Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)                       | 3   | -               | 62 224              | -               | -              | -             | 5 185         | (5 185)      | -100.0%        | 62 224             |
| Infrastruction Skills Development Grant (ISDG)              |     | -               | 6 217               | -               | 3 369          | 3 369         | 518           | 2 851        | 550.3%         | 6 217              |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG) |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Municipal System Improvemen Grant                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
|   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
|   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                 | 5   | -               | 1 211 033           | -               | 471 254        | 471 254       | 100 919       | 348 626      | 345.5%         | 1 211 033          |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | -               | 795 321             | -               | 159 520        | 159 520       | 65 777        | (6 398)      | -9.7%          | 795 321            |
| Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)                       |     | -               | 116 320             | -               | -              | -             | 9 693         | (9 693)      | -100.0%        | 116 320            |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)                   |     | -               | 218 806             | -               | -              | -             | 18 234        | -            | -              | 218 806            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)          |     | -               | 35 000              | -               | 18 454         | 18 454        | 2 917         | -            | -              | 35 000             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)                  |     | -               | 65 000              | -               | -              | -             | 5 417         | -            | -              | 65 000             |
| Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)                  |     | -               | 339 195             | -               | 136 520        | 136 520       | 28 266        | -            | -              | 339 195            |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)        |     | -               | 15 000              | -               | 4 545          | 4 545         | 1 250         | 3 295        | 263.6%         | 15 000             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG) |     | -               | 6 000               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | 6 000              |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
|   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |

|   |   |   |           |   |         |         |         |         |        |           |
|---|---|---|-----------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>       | 5 | - | 795 321   | - | 159 520 | 159 520 | 65 777  | (6 398) | -9.7%  | 795 321   |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b> | 5 | - | 2 006 354 | - | 630 774 | 630 774 | 166 696 | 342 228 | 205.3% | 2 006 354 |

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M01 July

| Description   | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | -               | 1 211 033           | -               | 441 585        | 441 585       | 100 919       | 340 666      | 337.6%         | 1 211 033          |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |     | -               | 1 055 884           | -               | 438 951        | 438 951       | 87 990        | 350 961      | 398.9%         | 1 055 884          |
| EPWP Incentive (EPWP)                                       |     | -               | 7 971               | -               | 370            | 370           | 664           | (295)        | -44.3%         | 7 971              |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)        |     | -               | 18 000              | -               | -              | -             | 1 500         | (1 500)      | -100.0%        | 18 000             |
| Finance Management Grant (FMG)                              |     | -               | 2 400               | -               | 52             | 52            | 200           | (148)        | -74.0%         | 2 400              |
| Intergrated Urban Developmet Grant (IUDG)                   |     | -               | 58 337              | -               | 2 212          | 2 212         | 4 861         | (2 649)      | -54.5%         | 58 337             |
| Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)                       |     | -               | 62 224              | -               | -              | -             | 5 185         | (5 185)      | -100.0%        | 62 224             |
| Municipal System Improvemen Grant                           |     | -               | 6 217               | -               | -              | -             | 518           | (518)        | -100.0%        | 6 217              |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 0   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 0   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 0   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 0   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 0   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| [insert description]  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 0   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> |     | -               | 1 211 033           | -               | 441 585        | 441 585       | 100 919       | 340 666      | 337.6%         | 1 211 033          |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | -               | 795 321             | -               | 6 415          | 6 415         | 66 277        | (58 112)     | -87.7%         | 795 321            |
| Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)                       |     | -               | 116 320             | -               | -              | -             | 9 693         | (9 693)      | -100.0%        | 116 320            |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)                   |     | -               | 218 806             | -               | 4 941          | 4 941         | 18 234        | (13 292)     | -72.9%         | 218 806            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)          |     | -               | 35 000              | -               | -              | -             | 2 917         | (2 917)      | -100.0%        | 35 000             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)                  |     | -               | 65 000              | -               | 1 473          | 1 473         | 5 417         | (3 943)      | -72.8%         | 65 000             |
| Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)                  |     | -               | 339 195             | -               | -              | -             | 28 266        | (28 266)     | -100.0%        | 339 195            |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)        |     | -               | 15 000              | -               | -              | -             | 1 250         | -            | -              | 15 000             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG) |     | -               | 6 000               | -               | -              | -             | 500           | -            | -              | 6 000              |
| 0   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 0   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 0   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 0   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 0   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 0   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |     | -               | 795 321             | -               | 6 415          | 6 415         | 66 277        | (58 112)     | -87.7%         | 795 321            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>            |     | -               | 2 006 354           | -               | 448 000        | 448 000       | 167 196       | 282 554      | 169.0%         | 2 006 354          |

References

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M01 July

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22       |                |               |              |                |
|---|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
|   |     | Approved Rollover 2020/21 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>  |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>         |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| EPWP Incentive (EPWP)                                       |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)        |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Finance Management Grant (FMG)                              |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Intergrated Urban Developmet Grant (IUDG)                   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)                       |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Municipal System Improvemen Grant                           |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| 0   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| 0   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| #REF!   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| #REF!   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| 0   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| [insert description]  |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| 0   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>   |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>           |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)                       |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)        |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                        |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG) |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| 0   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| 0   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| 0   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| 0   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| 0   |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>     |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>             |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |

References

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M01 July

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration             | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance   | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands   |     | A               | B                   | C               |                |               |               |                |                | D                  |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                    |     | 22 486          | 25 177              | -               | 1 906          | 1 906         | 2 098         | (192)          | -9%            | 25 177             |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                               |     | 3 393           | 3 903               | -               | 288            | 288           | 325           | (37)           | -11%           | 3 903              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                   |     | 697             | 586                 | -               | 58             | 58            | 49            | 9              | 18%            | 586                |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                     |     | 7 892           | 9 319               | -               | 625            | 625           | 777           | (152)          | -20%           | 9 319              |
| Cellphone Allowance   |     | 4 128           | 4 074               | -               | 350            | 350           | 340           | 11             | 3%             | 4 074              |
| Housing Allowances  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                               |     | 87              | 362                 | -               | 17             | 17            | 30            | (13)           | -42%           | 362                |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                              |     | <b>38 683</b>   | <b>43 421</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>3 244</b>   | <b>3 244</b>  | <b>3 618</b>  | <b>(375)</b>   | <b>-10%</b>    | <b>43 421</b>      |
| <b>% increase</b>   | 4   |                 | <b>12.2%</b>        |                 |                |               |               |                |                | <b>12.2%</b>       |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                    |     | 10 992          | 14 279              | -               | 1 054          | 1 054         | 1 190         | (136)          | -11%           | 14 279             |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                               |     | 1 564           | 1 795               | -               | 131            | 131           | 150           | (19)           | -13%           | 1 795              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                   |     | 176             | 191                 | -               | 15             | 15            | 16            | (1)            | -6%            | 191                |
| Overtime  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Performance Bonus   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                     |     | 2 202           | 2 479               | -               | 183            | 183           | 207           | (23)           | -11%           | 2 479              |
| Cellphone Allowance   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Housing Allowances  |     | 2 244           | 2 544               | -               | 187            | 187           | 212           | (25)           | -12%           | 2 544              |
| Other benefits and allowances                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Long service awards   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>          |     | <b>17 178</b>   | <b>21 288</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 570</b>   | <b>1 570</b>  | <b>1 774</b>  | <b>(204)</b>   | <b>-11%</b>    | <b>21 288</b>      |
| <b>% increase</b>   | 4   |                 | <b>23.9%</b>        |                 |                |               |               |                |                | <b>23.9%</b>       |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                    |     | 549 103         | 628 669             | -               | 45 190         | 45 190        | 52 389        | (7 199)        | -14%           | 628 669            |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                               |     | 106 371         | 138 751             | -               | 8 915          | 8 915         | 11 563        | (2 648)        | -23%           | 138 751            |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                   |     | 39 637          | 42 575              | -               | 3 426          | 3 426         | 3 548         | (122)          | -3%            | 42 575             |
| Overtime  |     | 92 771          | 38 974              | -               | 7 463          | 7 463         | 3 248         | 4 215          | 130%           | 38 974             |
| Performance Bonus   |     | 40 605          | 54 133              | -               | 3 351          | 3 351         | 4 511         | (1 160)        | -26%           | 54 133             |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                     |     | 48 258          | 59 963              | -               | 4 242          | 4 242         | 4 997         | (755)          | -15%           | 59 963             |
| Cellphone Allowance   |     | 225             | 192                 | -               | 15             | 15            | 16            | (1)            | -5%            | 192                |
| Housing Allowances  |     | 8 934           | 11 574              | -               | 764            | 764           | 965           | (201)          | -21%           | 11 574             |
| Other benefits and allowances                               |     | 12 932          | 13 480              | -               | 1 101          | 1 101         | 1 123         | (23)           | -2%            | 13 480             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                   |     | 15 116          | -                   | -               | 2 334          | 2 334         | -             | 2 334          | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Long service awards   |     | 6 956           | -                   | -               | 760            | 760           | -             | 760            | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                         |     | 7 305           | -                   | -               | 529            | 529           | -             | 529            | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                    |     | <b>928 212</b>  | <b>988 312</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>78 089</b>  | <b>78 089</b> | <b>82 359</b> | <b>(4 270)</b> | <b>-5%</b>     | <b>988 312</b>     |
| <b>% increase</b>   | 4   |                 | <b>6.5%</b>         |                 |                |               |               |                |                | <b>6.5%</b>        |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                            |     | <b>984 073</b>  | <b>1 053 021</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>82 903</b>  | <b>82 903</b> | <b>87 752</b> | <b>(4 849)</b> | <b>-6%</b>     | <b>1 053 021</b>   |
| <b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Overtime  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Performance Bonus   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Cellphone Allowance   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Housing Allowances  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Board Fees  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Long service awards   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>                | 2   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>% increase</b>   | 4   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -              |                |                    |



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M01 July

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Overtime  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Performance Bonus                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Cellphone Allowance                             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Housing Allowances                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Payments in lieu of leave                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Long service awards                             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>  | 2   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Overtime  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Performance Bonus                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Cellphone Allowance                             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Housing Allowances                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Payments in lieu of leave                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Long service awards                             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>  |     | 984 073         | 1 053 021           | -               | 82 903         | 82 903        | 87 752        | (4 849)      | -6%            | 1 053 021          |
| <b>% increase</b>                               | 4   |                 | 7.0%                |                 |                |               |               |              |                | 7.0%               |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                 |     | 945 390         | 1 009 601           | -               | 79 659         | 79 659        | 84 133        | (4 474)      | -5%            | 1 009 601          |

#REF!

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M01 July

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  |     | July                | August         | Sept           | October        | Nov            | Dec            | January        | Feb            | March          | April          | May            | June           | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year 2023/24 |
| R thousands  | 1   | Outcome             | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         |   |                     |                     |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                     |                     |
| Property rates   |     | 32 421              | 41 615         | 41 615         | 41 615         | 41 615         | 41 615         | 41 615         | 41 615         | 41 615         | 41 615         | 41 615         | 41 615         | 499 379   | 521 356             | 544 818             |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |     | 98 617              | 110 056        | 110 056        | 110 056        | 110 056        | 110 056        | 110 056        | 110 056        | 110 056        | 110 056        | 110 056        | 110 056        | 1 320 672   | 1 448 748           | 1 589 525           |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     | 14 300              | 20 174         | 20 174         | 20 174         | 20 174         | 20 174         | 20 174         | 20 174         | 20 174         | 20 174         | 20 174         | 20 174         | 242 089   | 252 737             | 264 107             |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     | 9 807               | 9 679          | 9 679          | 9 679          | 9 679          | 9 679          | 9 679          | 9 679          | 9 679          | 9 679          | 9 679          | 9 679          | 116 147   | 121 255             | 126 702             |
| Service charges - refuse   |     | 9 208               | 9 306          | 9 306          | 9 306          | 9 306          | 9 306          | 9 306          | 9 306          | 9 306          | 9 306          | 9 306          | 9 306          | 111 670   | 116 583             | 121 828             |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     | 259                 | 1 095          | 1 095          | 1 095          | 1 095          | 1 095          | 1 095          | 1 095          | 1 095          | 1 095          | 1 095          | 1 095          | 13 145  | 13 724              | 13 737              |
| Interest earned - external investments   |     | 740                 | 1 150          | 1 150          | 1 150          | 1 150          | 1 150          | 1 150          | 1 150          | 1 150          | 1 150          | 1 150          | 1 150          | 13 801  | 14 409              | 15 057              |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |     | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Dividends received   |     | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     | 505                 | 2 797          | 2 797          | 2 797          | 2 797          | 2 797          | 2 797          | 2 797          | 2 797          | 2 797          | 2 797          | 2 797          | 33 563  | 35 040              | 36 617              |
| Licences and permits   |     | 959                 | 974            | 974            | 974            | 974            | 974            | 974            | 974            | 974            | 974            | 974            | 974            | 11 689  | 12 203              | 12 724              |
| Agency services  |     | 7 982               | 2 120          | 2 120          | 2 120          | 2 120          | 2 120          | 2 120          | 2 120          | 2 120          | 2 120          | 2 120          | 2 120          | 25 441  | 26 561              | 27 756              |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational  |     | 477 515             | 100 919        | 100 919        | 100 919        | 100 919        | 100 919        | 100 919        | 100 919        | 100 919        | 100 919        | 100 919        | 100 919        | 1 211 033   | 1 305 014           | 1 330 689           |
| Other revenue  |     | 1 923               | 7 672          | 7 672          | 7 672          | 7 672          | 7 672          | 7 672          | 7 672          | 7 672          | 7 672          | 7 672          | 7 672          | 92 069  | 96 124              | 100 442             |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>   |     | <b>654 238</b>      | <b>307 558</b> | <b>307 558</b> | <b>307 558</b> | <b>307 558</b> | <b>307 558</b> | <b>307 558</b> | <b>307 558</b> | <b>307 558</b> | <b>307 558</b> | <b>307 558</b> | <b>307 558</b> | <b>3 690 698</b>                                    | <b>3 963 753</b>    | <b>4 184 003</b>    |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>  |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                     |                     |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |     | 154 974             | 66 277         | 66 277         | 66 277         | 66 277         | 66 277         | 66 277         | 66 277         | 66 277         | 66 277         | 66 277         | 66 277         | 795 321   | 720 663             | 722 204             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets  |     | 2                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Short term loans   |     | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing  |     | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits   |     | (65)                | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |     | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |     | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>   |     | <b>809 149</b>      | <b>373 835</b> | <b>373 835</b> | <b>373 835</b> | <b>373 835</b> | <b>373 835</b> | <b>373 835</b> | <b>373 835</b> | <b>373 835</b> | <b>373 835</b> | <b>373 835</b> | <b>373 835</b> | <b>4 486 019</b>                                    | <b>4 684 416</b>    | <b>4 906 207</b>    |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                     |                     |
| Employee related costs   |     | -                   | 84 240         | 84 240         | 84 240         | 84 240         | 84 240         | 84 240         | 84 240         | 84 240         | 84 240         | 84 240         | 84 240         | 1 010 882   | 1 055 162           | 1 107 920           |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Interest paid  |     | -                   | 3 958          | 3 958          | 3 958          | 3 958          | 3 958          | 3 958          | 3 958          | 3 958          | 3 958          | 3 958          | 3 958          | 47 500  | 44 650              | 41 800              |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity   |     | 1 392               | 70 284         | 70 284         | 70 284         | 70 284         | 70 284         | 70 284         | 70 284         | 70 284         | 70 284         | 70 284         | 70 284         | 843 410   | 880 520             | 924 546             |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory   |     | -                   | 21 189         | 21 189         | 21 189         | 21 189         | 21 189         | 21 189         | 21 189         | 21 189         | 21 189         | 21 189         | 21 189         | 254 266   | 265 456             | 278 730             |
| Contracted services  |     | -                   | 58 536         | 58 536         | 58 536         | 58 536         | 58 536         | 58 536         | 58 536         | 58 536         | 58 536         | 58 536         | 58 536         | 702 434   | 731 168             | 776 819             |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities   |     | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                   | -                   |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other  |     | -                   | 3 167          | 3 167          | 3 167          | 3 167          | 3 167          | 3 167          | 3 167          | 3 167          | 3 167          | 3 167          | 3 167          | 38 000  | 14 877              | 15 621              |
| General expenses   |     | 315 216             | 37 363         | 37 363         | 37 363         | 37 363         | 37 363         | 37 363         | 37 363         | 37 363         | 37 363         | 37 363         | 37 363         | 448 352   | 568 297             | 628 882             |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>   |     | <b>316 608</b>      | <b>278 737</b> | <b>278 737</b> | <b>278 737</b> | <b>278 737</b> | <b>278 737</b> | <b>278 737</b> | <b>278 737</b> | <b>278 737</b> | <b>278 737</b> | <b>278 737</b> | <b>278 737</b> | <b>3 344 843</b>                                    | <b>3 560 131</b>    | <b>3 774 318</b>    |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                     |                     |
| Capital assets   |     | 115 675             | 89 344         | 89 344         | 89 344         | 89 344         | 89 344         | 89 344         | 89 344         | 89 344         | 89 344         | 89 344         | 89 344         | 1 072 132   | 1 000 718           | 1 023 748           |
| Repayment of borrowing   |     | 10 555              | (1 594)        | (1 594)        | (1 594)        | (1 594)        | (1 594)        | (1 594)        | (1 594)        | (1 594)        | (1 594)        | (1 594)        | (1 594)        | 19 125  | 20 336              | 21 538              |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments  |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                     |                     |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M01 July

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                     |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|  |     | July                | August  | Sept    | October | Nov     | Dec     | January | Feb     | March   | April   | May     | June    | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year 2023/24 |
| R thousands  | 1   | Outcome             | Budget  | Budget  | Budget  | Budget  | Budget  | Budget  | Budget  | Budget  | Budget  | Budget  | Budget  |   |                     |                     |
| Total Cash Payments by Type                        |     | 442 838             | 366 487 | 366 487 | 366 487 | 366 487 | 366 487 | 366 487 | 366 487 | 366 487 | 366 487 | 366 487 | 366 487 | 4 436 099   | 4 581 185           | 4 819 603           |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD               |     | 366 312             | 7 347   | 7 347   | 7 347   | 7 347   | 7 347   | 7 347   | 7 347   | 7 347   | 7 347   | 7 347   | 7 347   | 49 920  | 103 231             | 86 603              |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: |     | 301 145             | 667 456 | 674 804 | 682 151 | 689 499 | 696 846 | 704 194 | 711 541 | 718 889 | 726 236 | 733 583 | 740 931 | 200 000   | 249 919             | 353 150             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:       |     | 667 456             | 674 804 | 682 151 | 689 499 | 696 846 | 704 194 | 711 541 | 718 889 | 726 236 | 733 583 | 740 931 | 748 278 | 249 919   | 353 150             | 439 754             |

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

278 737 278 737 278 737 278 737 278 737 278 737 278 737 278 737 278 737 278 737 278 737 278 737 278 737 3 344 843 3 560 131  
 7 347 7 347 7 347 7 347 7 347 7 347 7 347 7 347 7 347 7 347 7 347 7 347 7 347 49 920 103 231

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

| Description  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Property rates   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Interest earned - external investments   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Dividends received   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Licences and permits   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Agency services  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Other revenue  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Gains  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Debt impairment  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Finance charges  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Bulk purchases - electricity   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Inventory consumed   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Contracted services  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Other expenditure  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Losses   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Taxation   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

| Description                                    | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>                 | 1   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>             | 2   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>#REF!</b>                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
|  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>               | 3   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M01 July

| Month  | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | % spend of Original Budget |
| <b>R thousands</b>                           |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| <b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| July   | 20 391          | 94 047              | -               | 6 821          | 6 821         | 94 047        | 87 226       | 92.7%          | 1%                         |
| August                                       | 51 341          | 94 047              | -               | -              | -             | 188 093       | -            | -              | -                          |
| September                                    | 60 471          | 94 047              | -               | -              | -             | 282 140       | -            | -              | -                          |
| October                                      | 74 187          | 94 047              | -               | -              | -             | 376 187       | -            | -              | -                          |
| November                                     | 42 122          | 94 047              | -               | -              | -             | 470 233       | -            | -              | -                          |
| December                                     | 83 409          | 94 047              | -               | -              | -             | 564 280       | -            | -              | -                          |
| January                                      | 5 537           | 94 047              | -               | -              | -             | 658 326       | -            | -              | -                          |
| February                                     | 35 800          | 94 047              | -               | -              | -             | 752 373       | -            | -              | -                          |
| March  | 55 826          | 94 047              | -               | -              | -             | 846 420       | -            | -              | -                          |
| April  | 95 985          | 94 047              | -               | -              | -             | 940 466       | -            | -              | -                          |
| May  | 41 193          | 94 047              | -               | -              | -             | 1 034 513     | -            | -              | -                          |
| June   | 227 218         | 94 047              | -               | -              | -             | 1 128 560     | -            | -              | -                          |
| <b>Total Capital expenditure</b>             | <b>793 478</b>  | <b>1 128 560</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>6 821</b>   |               |               |              |                |                            |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M01 July

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | 2020/21 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  | 1   |                         |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                         |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | 391 219                 | 489 300         | -               | 1 281          | 1 281         | 40 775        | 39 494       | 96.9%          | 489 300            |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | 64 698                  | 160 222         | -               | -              | -             | 13 352        | 13 352       | 100.0%         | 160 222            |
| Roads   |     | 1 797                   | 5 539           | -               | -              | -             | 462           | 462          | 100.0%         | 5 539              |
| Road Structures   |     | 62 901                  | 154 683         | -               | -              | -             | 12 890        | 12 890       | 100.0%         | 154 683            |
| Road Furniture  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | -                       | 2 500           | -               | -              | -             | 208           | 208          | 100.0%         | 2 500              |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -                       | 2 500           | -               | -              | -             | 208           | 208          | 100.0%         | 2 500              |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | 46 650                  | 93 250          | -               | -              | -             | 7 771         | 7 771        | 100.0%         | 93 250             |
| Power Plants  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Substations  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Switching Station  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors  |     | 45 735                  | 60 650          | -               | -              | -             | 5 054         | 5 054        | 100.0%         | 60 650             |
| MV Substations  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations   |     | 914                     | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Networks   |     | -                       | 22 600          | -               | -              | -             | 1 883         | 1 883        | 100.0%         | 22 600             |
| LV Networks   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                       | 10 000          | -               | -              | -             | 833           | 833          | 100.0%         | 10 000             |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                       |     | 193 778                 | 165 224         | -               | 1 281          | 1 281         | 13 769        | 12 487       | 90.7%          | 165 224            |
| Dams and Weirs  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Boreholes   |     | 89 570                  | 16 000          | -               | -              | -             | 1 333         | 1 333        | 100.0%         | 16 000             |
| Reservoirs  |     | 4 450                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Pump Stations   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Bulk Mains  |     | 65 863                  | 76 500          | -               | -              | -             | 6 375         | 6 375        | 100.0%         | 76 500             |
| Distribution  |     | 33 894                  | 72 044          | -               | 1 281          | 1 281         | 6 004         | 4 722        | 78.7%          | 72 044             |
| Distribution Points   |     | -                       | 680             | -               | -              | -             | 57            | 57           | 100.0%         | 680                |
| PRV Stations  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | 85 172                  | 50 098          | -               | -              | -             | 4 175         | 4 175        | 100.0%         | 50 098             |
| Pump Station  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reticulation  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                       |     | 85 037                  | 50 000          | -               | -              | -             | 4 167         | 4 167        | 100.0%         | 50 000             |
| Outfall Sewers  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Toilet Facilities   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | 135                     | 98              | -               | -              | -             | 8             | 8            | 100.0%         | 98                 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | 830                     | 17 870          | -               | -              | -             | 1 489         | 1 489        | 100.0%         | 17 870             |
| Landfill Sites  |     | -                       | 15 000          | -               | -              | -             | 1 250         | 1 250        | 100.0%         | 15 000             |
| Waste Transfer Stations   |     | 743                     | 2 462           | -               | -              | -             | 205           | 205          | 100.0%         | 2 462              |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                       |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Drop-off Points   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                       |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                 |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | 87                      | 408             | -               | -              | -             | 34            | 34           | 100.0%         | 408                |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Lines  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Structures   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Furniture  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sand Pumps  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Piers   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Revetments  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Promenades  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                      |     | 91                      | 136             | -               | -              | -             | 11            | 11           | 100.0%         | 136                |
| Data Centres  |     | 91                      | 136             | -               | -              | -             | 11            | 11           | 100.0%         | 136                |
| Core Layers   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Distribution Layers   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>   |     | 90 564                  | 135 398         | -               | -              | -             | 11 283        | 11 283       | 100.0%         | 135 398            |
| Community Facilities  |     | 56 257                  | 93 852          | -               | -              | -             | 7 821         | 7 821        | 100.0%         | 93 852             |
| Halls   |     | -                       | 2 000           | -               | -              | -             | 167           | 167          | 100.0%         | 2 000              |
| Centres   |     | 916                     | 3 586           | -               | -              | -             | 299           | 299          | 100.0%         | 3 586              |
| Crèches   |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Clinics/Care Centres  |     | -                       | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M01 July

| Description                                  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                           | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Testing Stations</i>                      |     | 4 301           | 3 670               | -               | -              | -             | 306           | 306          | 100.0%         | 3 670              |
| <i>Museums</i>                               |     | 79              | 453                 | -               | -              | -             | 38            | 38           | 100.0%         | 453                |
| <i>Galleries</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Theatres</i>                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Libraries</i>                             |     | -               | 498                 | -               | -              | -             | 42            | 42           | 100.0%         | 498                |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Police</i>                                |     | 31              | 3 856               | -               | -              | -             | 321           | 321          | 100.0%         | 3 856              |
| <i>Purfs</i>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>                     |     | -               | 2 272               | -               | -              | -             | 189           | 189          | 100.0%         | 2 272              |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>            |     | 161             | 544                 | -               | -              | -             | 45            | 45           | 100.0%         | 544                |
| <i>Markets</i>                               |     | -               | 3 500               | -               | -              | -             | 292           | 292          | 100.0%         | 3 500              |
| <i>Stalls</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Airports</i>                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>              |     | 50 579          | 71 474              | -               | -              | -             | 5 956         | 5 956        | 100.0%         | 71 474             |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | 189             | 2 000               | -               | -              | -             | 167           | 167          | 100.0%         | 2 000              |
| <b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>       |     | 34 307          | 41 546              | -               | -              | -             | 3 462         | 3 462        | 100.0%         | 41 546             |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>                    |     | 34 307          | 41 546              | -               | -              | -             | 3 462         | 3 462        | 100.0%         | 41 546             |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Monuments</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i>                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Works of Art</i>                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i>                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Other Heritage</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 |     | 2 831           | 14 488              | -               | -              | -             | 1 207         | 1 207        | 100.0%         | 14 488             |
| <i>Revenue Generating</i>                    |     | 2 831           | 14 488              | -               | -              | -             | 1 207         | 1 207        | 100.0%         | 14 488             |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                     |     | -               | 10 000              | -               | -              | -             | 833           | 833          | 100.0%         | 10 000             |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                   |     | 2 831           | 4 488               | -               | -              | -             | 374           | 374          | 100.0%         | 4 488              |
| <i>Non-revenue Generating</i>                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          |     | 1 158           | 5 265               | -               | -              | -             | 439           | 439          | 100.0%         | 5 265              |
| <i>Operational Buildings</i>                 |     | 1 158           | 5 265               | -               | -              | -             | 439           | 439          | 100.0%         | 5 265              |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>                     |     | -               | 5 265               | -               | -              | -             | 439           | 439          | 100.0%         | 5 265              |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Workshops</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Yards</i>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Stores</i>                                |     | 1 158           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Laboratories</i>                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Training Centres</i>                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Depots</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Housing</i>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Staff Housing</i>                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Social Housing</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                     |     | 141             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Servitudes</i>                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i>                   |     | 141             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Water Rights</i>                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i>    |     | 141             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Unspecified</i>                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                    |     | 1 903           | 2 569               | -               | -              | -             | 214           | 214          | 100.0%         | 2 569              |
| <i>Computer Equipment</i>                    |     | 1 903           | 2 569               | -               | -              | -             | 214           | 214          | 100.0%         | 2 569              |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>        |     | (74)            | 725                 | -               | -              | -             | 60            | 60           | 100.0%         | 725                |
| <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>        |     | (74)            | 725                 | -               | -              | -             | 60            | 60           | 100.0%         | 725                |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>               |     | 1 443           | 9 590               | -               | -              | -             | 799           | 799          | 100.0%         | 9 590              |
| <i>Machinery and Equipment</i>               |     | 1 443           | 9 590               | -               | -              | -             | 799           | 799          | 100.0%         | 9 590              |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                      |     | 52 368          | 42 800              | -               | -              | -             | 3 567         | 3 567        | 100.0%         | 42 800             |
| <i>Transport Assets</i>                      |     | 52 368          | 42 800              | -               | -              | -             | 3 567         | 3 567        | 100.0%         | 42 800             |



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M01 July

| Description                                     | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                              | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Land</b>                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Land  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>  | 1   | 541 551         | 700 135             | -               | 1 281          | 1 281         | 58 345        | 57 063       | 97.8%          | 700 135            |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

| check balance - - - - -

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

| Description   | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | <b>2 094</b>    | <b>167 814</b>      | -               | -              | -             | <b>13 984</b> | 13 984       | <b>100.0%</b>  | <b>167 814</b>     |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | 2 094           | 121 314             | -               | -              | -             | 10 109        | 10 109       | <b>100.0%</b>  | 121 314            |
| Roads   |     | -               | 120 000             | -               | -              | -             | 10 000        | 10 000       | <b>100.0%</b>  | 120 000            |
| Road Structures   |     | 2 094           | 1 314               | -               | -              | -             | 109           | 109          | <b>100.0%</b>  | 1 314              |
| Road Furniture  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Attenuation   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | -               | 1 500               | -               | -              | -             | 125           | 125          | <b>100.0%</b>  | 1 500              |
| Power Plants  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Substations  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Switching Station  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Substations  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Networks   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| LV Networks   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | 1 500               | -               | -              | -             | 125           | 125          | <b>100.0%</b>  | 1 500              |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Dams and Weirs  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Boreholes   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Reservoirs  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Pump Stations   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Bulk Mains  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Distribution  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Distribution Points   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| PRV Stations  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | -               | 45 000              | -               | -              | -             | 3 750         | 3 750        | <b>100.0%</b>  | 45 000             |
| Pump Station  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Reticulation  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works   |     | -               | 45 000              | -               | -              | -             | 3 750         | 3 750        | <b>100.0%</b>  | 45 000             |
| Outfall Sewers  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Toilet Facilities   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Landfill Sites  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Transfer Stations   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Processing Facilities   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Drop-off Points   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Separation Facilities   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Lines  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Structures   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Furniture  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Attenuation   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Substations  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| LV Networks   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Sand Pumps  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Piers   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Revetments  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Promenades  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Data Centres  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Core Layers   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Distribution Layers   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>   |     | <b>12 413</b>   | <b>6 343</b>        | -               | -              | -             | <b>529</b>    | <b>529</b>   | <b>100.0%</b>  | <b>6 343</b>       |
| Community Facilities  |     | 12 413          | 6 343               | -               | -              | -             | 529           | 529          | <b>100.0%</b>  | 6 343              |
| Halls   |     | 1 043           | 2 000               | -               | -              | -             | 167           | 167          | <b>100.0%</b>  | 2 000              |
| Centres   |     | 1 049           | 1 042               | -               | -              | -             | 87            | 87           | <b>100.0%</b>  | 1 042              |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

| Description                            | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                     | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Crèches                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Testing Stations                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Museums                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Galleries                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Theatres                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Libraries                              |     | 1 259           | 498                 | -               | -              | 42            | 42            | 100.0%       | 498            |                    |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Police                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Purfs                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Public Open Space                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Nature Reserves                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Public Ablution Facilities             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Markets                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Stalls                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Abattoirs                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Airports                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |     | 9 063           | 2 803               | -               | -              | 234           | 234           | 100.0%       | 2 803          |                    |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Indoor Facilities                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Monuments                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Historic Buildings                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Works of Art                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Conservation Areas                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other Heritage                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Revenue Generating                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Improved Property                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Unimproved Property                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Improved Property                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Unimproved Property                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |     | 3 579           | 1 364               | -               | 243            | 243           | 114           | (129)        | -113.7%        | 1 364              |
| Operational Buildings                  |     | 3 579           | 1 364               | -               | 243            | 243           | 114           | (129)        | -113.7%        | 1 364              |
| Municipal Offices                      |     | 3 579           | 1 364               | -               | 243            | 243           | 114           | (129)        | -113.7%        | 1 364              |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Building Plan Offices                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Workshops                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Yards                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Stores                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Laboratories                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Training Centres                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Depots                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Housing                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Staff Housing                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Social Housing                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Servitudes                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Licences and Rights                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Rights                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Effluent Licenses                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Solid Waste Licenses                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Computer Software and Applications     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Load Settlement Software Applications  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Unspecified                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Computer Equipment                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

| Description  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Transport Assets   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Land</b>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Land   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b> | 1   | 18 087          | 175 521             | -               | 243            | 243           | 14 627        | 14 384       | 98.3%          | 175 521            |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

|  |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | check balance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|--|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M01 July

| Description   | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | 503 591         | 445 816             | -               | 47 174         | 47 174        | 37 151        | (10 023)     | -27.0%         | 445 816            |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | 90 165          | 91 851              | -               | 7 685          | 7 685         | 7 654         | (30)         | -0.4%          | 91 851             |
| Roads   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Road Structures   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Road Furniture  |     | 90 165          | 91 851              | -               | 7 685          | 7 685         | 7 654         | (30)         | -0.4%          | 91 851             |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | 108 757         | 107 148             | -               | 12 379         | 12 379        | 8 929         | (3 450)      | -38.6%         | 107 148            |
| Power Plants  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Substations  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Switching Station  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Networks   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | 108 757         | 107 148             | -               | 12 379         | 12 379        | 8 929         | (3 450)      | -38.6%         | 107 148            |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |     | 214 963         | 165 921             | -               | 25 040         | 25 040        | 13 827        | (11 213)     | -81.1%         | 165 921            |
| Dams and Weirs  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Boreholes   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reservoirs  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Pump Stations   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Bulk Mains  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Distribution  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Distribution Points   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| PRV Stations  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | 214 963         | 165 921             | -               | 25 040         | 25 040        | 13 827        | (11 213)     | -81.1%         | 165 921            |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | 10 649          | 11 645              | -               | 36             | 36            | 970           | 934          | 96.3%          | 11 645             |
| Pump Station  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reticulation  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Outfall Sewers  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Toilet Facilities   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | 10 649          | 11 645              | -               | 36             | 36            | 970           | 934          | 96.3%          | 11 645             |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | 79 058          | 69 252              | -               | 2 035          | 2 035         | 5 771         | 3 736        | 64.7%          | 69 252             |
| Landfill Sites  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Transfer Stations   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Processing Facilities   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Drop-off Points   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Separation Facilities   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | 79 058          | 69 252              | -               | 2 035          | 2 035         | 5 771         | 3 736        | 64.7%          | 69 252             |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Lines  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Structures   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Furniture  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sand Pumps  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Piers   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Revetments  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Promenades  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M01 July

| Description                                  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                           | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Data Centres</i>                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Core Layers</i>                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      |     | <b>39 931</b>   | <b>40 785</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>3 425</b>   | <b>3 425</b>  | <b>3 399</b>  | <b>(26)</b>  | <b>-0.8%</b>   | <b>40 785</b>      |
| Community Facilities                         |     | 9 058           | 8 892               | -               | 743            | 743           | 741           | (2)          | -0.3%          | 8 892              |
| <i>Halls</i>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Centres</i>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Crèches</i>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Testing Stations</i>                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Museums</i>                               |     | -               | 23                  | -               | -              | -             | 2             | 2            | 100.0%         | 23                 |
| <i>Galleries</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Theatres</i>                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Libraries</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Police</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Parks</i>                                 |     | 2 550           | 2 000               | -               | -              | -             | 167           | 167          | 100.0%         | 2 000              |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>                       |     | -               | 7                   | -               | -              | -             | 1             | 1            | 100.0%         | 7                  |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Markets</i>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Stalls</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Airports</i>                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | 6 508           | 6 861               | -               | 743            | 743           | 572           | (172)        | -30.0%         | 6 861              |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              |     | 30 873          | 31 893              | -               | 2 682          | 2 682         | 2 658         | (24)         | -0.9%          | 31 893             |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | 30 873          | 31 893              | -               | 2 682          | 2 682         | 2 658         | (24)         | -0.9%          | 31 893             |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Monuments                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Historic Buildings                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Works of Art                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Conservation Areas                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other Heritage                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Revenue Generating                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Non-revenue Generating                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          |     | <b>67 167</b>   | <b>43 660</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 597</b>   | <b>1 597</b>  | <b>3 638</b>  | <b>2 041</b> | <b>56.1%</b>   | <b>43 660</b>      |
| Operational Buildings                        |     | 67 167          | 43 660              | -               | 1 597          | 1 597         | 3 638         | 2 041        | 56.1%          | 43 660             |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>                     |     | 67 167          | 43 660              | -               | 1 597          | 1 597         | 3 638         | 2 041        | 56.1%          | 43 660             |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Workshops</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Yards</i>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Stores</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Laboratories</i>                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Training Centres</i>                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Depots</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Housing                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M01 July

| Description                                      | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Staff Housing                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Social Housing                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                         |     | 10 105          | 11 192              | -               | -              | -             | 933           | 933          | 100.0%         | 11 192             |
| Servitudes                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Licences and Rights                              |     | 10 105          | 11 192              | -               | -              | -             | 933           | 933          | 100.0%         | 11 192             |
| Water Rights                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Effluent Licenses                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Solid Waste Licenses                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Computer Software and Applications               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Load Settlement Software Applications            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Unspecified                                      |     | 10 105          | 11 192              | -               | -              | -             | 933           | 933          | 100.0%         | 11 192             |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                        |     | 4 045           | 4 320               | -               | 283            | 283           | 360           | 77           | 21.4%          | 4 320              |
| Computer Equipment                               |     | 4 045           | 4 320               | -               | 283            | 283           | 360           | 77           | 21.4%          | 4 320              |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>            |     | 8 772           | 9 621               | -               | -              | -             | 802           | 802          | 100.0%         | 9 621              |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                   |     | 8 772           | 9 621               | -               | -              | -             | 802           | 802          | 100.0%         | 9 621              |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                   |     | -               | 3                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | 0            | 100.0%         | 3                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                          |     | -               | 3                   | -               | -              | -             | 0             | 0            | 100.0%         | 3                  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                          |     | 38 861          | 35 940              | -               | -              | -             | 2 995         | 2 995        | 100.0%         | 35 940             |
| Transport Assets                                 |     | 38 861          | 35 940              | -               | -              | -             | 2 995         | 2 995        | 100.0%         | 35 940             |
| <b>Land</b>                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Land   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | 1   | 672 474         | 591 336             | -               | 52 480         | 52 480        | 49 278        | (3 202)      | -6.5%          | 591 336            |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M01 July

| Description                                  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                           | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |     | -               | 165 688             | -               | -              | -             | 13 807        | 13 807       | 100.0%         | 165 688            |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | -               | 88 154              | -               | -              | -             | 7 346         | 7 346        | 100.0%         | 88 154             |
| Roads  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Road Structures                              |     | -               | 88 154              | -               | -              | -             | 7 346         | 7 346        | 100.0%         | 88 154             |
| Road Furniture                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | -               | 9 588               | -               | -              | -             | 799           | 799          | 100.0%         | 9 588              |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -               | 9 588               | -               | -              | -             | 799           | 799          | 100.0%         | 9 588              |
| Attenuation                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | -               | 11 954              | -               | -              | -             | 996           | 996          | 100.0%         | 11 954             |
| Power Plants                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Substations                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Switching Station                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Substations                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Networks                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| LV Networks                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | 11 954              | -               | -              | -             | 996           | 996          | 100.0%         | 11 954             |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | -               | 2 083               | -               | -              | -             | 174           | 174          | 100.0%         | 2 083              |
| Dams and Weirs                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Boreholes                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Reservoirs                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Pump Stations                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Bulk Mains                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Distribution                                 |     | -               | 2 083               | -               | -              | -             | 174           | 174          | 100.0%         | 2 083              |
| Distribution Points                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| PRV Stations                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | -               | 8 444               | -               | -              | -             | 704           | 704          | 100.0%         | 8 444              |
| Pump Station                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Reticulation                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Outfall Sewers                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Toilet Facilities                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | 8 444               | -               | -              | -             | 704           | 704          | 100.0%         | 8 444              |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | -               | 44 667              | -               | -              | -             | 3 722         | 3 722        | 100.0%         | 44 667             |
| Landfill Sites                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Transfer Stations                      |     | -               | 44 667              | -               | -              | -             | 3 722         | 3 722        | 100.0%         | 44 667             |
| Waste Processing Facilities                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Drop-off Points                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste Separation Facilities                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Lines                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Structures                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Furniture                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Attenuation                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MV Substations                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| LV Networks                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Sand Pumps                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Piers  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Revetments                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Promenades                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M01 July

| Description                                  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                           | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | 798                 | -               | -              | -             | 67            | 67           | 100.0%         | 798                |
| <i>Data Centres</i>                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Core Layers</i>                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | 798                 | -               | -              | -             | 67            | 67           | 100.0%         | 798                |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      |     | -               | 40 973              | -               | -              | -             | 3 414         | 3 414        | 100.0%         | 40 973             |
| Community Facilities                         |     | -               | 10 884              | -               | -              | -             | 907           | 907          | 100.0%         | 10 884             |
| <i>Halls</i>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Centres</i>                               |     | -               | 896                 | -               | -              | -             | 75            | 75           | 100.0%         | 896                |
| <i>Crèches</i>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>                  |     | -               | 69                  | -               | -              | -             | 6             | 6            | 100.0%         | 69                 |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>               |     | -               | 842                 | -               | -              | -             | 70            | 70           | 100.0%         | 842                |
| <i>Testing Stations</i>                      |     | -               | 147                 | -               | -              | -             | 12            | 12           | 100.0%         | 147                |
| <i>Museums</i>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Galleries</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Theatres</i>                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Libraries</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>                 |     | -               | 298                 | -               | -              | -             | 25            | 25           | 100.0%         | 298                |
| <i>Police</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Parks</i>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>                     |     | -               | 1 517               | -               | -              | -             | 126           | 126          | 100.0%         | 1 517              |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>            |     | -               | 30                  | -               | -              | -             | 3             | 3            | 100.0%         | 30                 |
| <i>Markets</i>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Stalls</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Airports</i>                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | 7 085               | -               | -              | -             | 590           | 590          | 100.0%         | 7 085              |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              |     | -               | 30 089              | -               | -              | -             | 2 507         | 2 507        | 100.0%         | 30 089             |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>                    |     | -               | 1 906               | -               | -              | -             | 159           | 159          | 100.0%         | 1 906              |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | 28 183              | -               | -              | -             | 2 349         | 2 349        | 100.0%         | 28 183             |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Monuments                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Historic Buildings                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Works of Art                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Conservation Areas                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other Heritage                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Revenue Generating                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Non-revenue Generating                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          |     | -               | 1 169               | -               | -              | -             | 97            | 97           | 100.0%         | 1 169              |
| Operational Buildings                        |     | -               | 1 169               | -               | -              | -             | 97            | 97           | 100.0%         | 1 169              |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>                     |     | -               | 1 169               | -               | -              | -             | 97            | 97           | 100.0%         | 1 169              |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Workshops</i>                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Yards</i>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Stores</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Laboratories</i>                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Training Centres</i>                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Depots</i>                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Housing                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M01 July

| Description                                     | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                              | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Staff Housing                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Social Housing                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |     | 4 207           | 43                  | -               | -              | -             | 4             | 4            | 100.0%         | 43                 |
| Servitudes                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Licences and Rights                             |     | 4 207           | 43                  | -               | -              | -             | 4             | 4            | 100.0%         | 43                 |
| Water Rights                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Effluent Licenses                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Solid Waste Licenses                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Computer Software and Applications              |     | 4 207           | 43                  | -               | -              | -             | 4             | 4            | 100.0%         | 43                 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Unspecified                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       |     | -               | 2 375               | -               | -              | -             | 198           | 198          | 100.0%         | 2 375              |
| Computer Equipment                              |     | -               | 2 375               | -               | -              | -             | 198           | 198          | 100.0%         | 2 375              |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           |     | 431             | 9 003               | -               | -              | -             | 750           | 750          | 100.0%         | 9 003              |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |     | 431             | 9 003               | -               | -              | -             | 750           | 750          | 100.0%         | 9 003              |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  |     | -               | 3 508               | -               | -              | -             | 292           | 292          | 100.0%         | 3 508              |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |     | -               | 3 508               | -               | -              | -             | 292           | 292          | 100.0%         | 3 508              |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         |     | 23 544          | 27 241              | -               | -              | -             | 2 270         | 2 270        | 100.0%         | 27 241             |
| Transport Assets                                |     | 23 544          | 27 241              | -               | -              | -             | 2 270         | 2 270        | 100.0%         | 27 241             |
| <b>Land</b>                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Land  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                       | 1   | 28 182          | 250 000             | -               | -              | -             | 20 833        | 20 833       | 100.0%         | 250 000            |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

| Description   | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | 205 798         | 237 559             | -               | 4 423          | 4 423         | 19 797        | 15 374       | 77.7%          | 237 559            |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | 90 218          | 143 829             | -               | 126            | 126           | 11 986        | 11 860       | 98.9%          | 143 829            |
| Roads   |     | 6 796           | 23 601              | -               | -              | -             | 1 967         | 1 967        | 100.0%         | 23 601             |
| Road Structures   |     | 83 422          | 120 228             | -               | 126            | 126           | 10 019        | 9 893        | 98.7%          | 120 228            |
| Road Furniture  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | -               | 3 450               | -               | -              | -             | 288           | 288          | 100.0%         | 3 450              |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -               | 3 450               | -               | -              | -             | 288           | 288          | 100.0%         | 3 450              |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | -               | 7 000               | -               | -              | -             | 583           | 583          | 100.0%         | 7 000              |
| Power Plants  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Substations  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Switching Station  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Networks   |     | -               | 7 000               | -               | -              | -             | 583           | 583          | 100.0%         | 7 000              |
| LV Networks   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |     | 4 660           | 15 000              | -               | -              | -             | 1 250         | 1 250        | 100.0%         | 15 000             |
| Dams and Weirs  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Boreholes   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reservoirs  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Pump Stations   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works   |     | 1 872           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Bulk Mains  |     | 2 788           | 5 000               | -               | -              | -             | 417           | 417          | 100.0%         | 5 000              |
| Distribution  |     | -               | 10 000              | -               | -              | -             | 833           | 833          | 100.0%         | 10 000             |
| Distribution Points   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| PRV Stations  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | 109 671         | 63 280              | -               | 4 297          | 4 297         | 5 273         | 976          | 18.5%          | 63 280             |
| Pump Station  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reticulation  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works   |     | 109 671         | 63 280              | -               | 4 297          | 4 297         | 5 273         | 976          | 18.5%          | 63 280             |
| Outfall Sewers  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Toilet Facilities   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | 1 249           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Landfill Sites  |     | 1 249           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Transfer Stations   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Processing Facilities   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Drop-off Points   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Separation Facilities   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Lines  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Structures   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rail Furniture  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sand Pumps  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Piers   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Revetments  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Promenades  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure  |     | -               | 5 000               | -               | -              | -             | 417           | 417          | 100.0%         | 5 000              |
| Data Centres  |     | -               | 5 000               | -               | -              | -             | 417           | 417          | 100.0%         | 5 000              |
| Core Layers   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Distribution Layers   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>   |     | 23 142          | 8 631               | -               | 874            | 874           | 719           | (155)        | -21.5%         | 8 631              |
| Community Facilities  |     | 1 213           | 3 087               | -               | -              | -             | 257           | 257          | 100.0%         | 3 087              |
| Halls   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Centres   |     | -               | 1 087               | -               | -              | -             | 91            | 91           | 100.0%         | 1 087              |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

| Description                            | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                     | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Crèches                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Testing Stations                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Museums                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Galleries                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Theatres                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Libraries                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Police                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Purfs                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Public Open Space                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Nature Reserves                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Public Ablution Facilities             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Markets                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Stalls                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Abattoirs                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Airports                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |     | -               | 2 000               | -               | -              | -             | 167           | 167          | 100.0%         | 2 000              |
| Capital Spares                         |     | 1 213           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |     | 21 929          | 5 544               | -               | 874            | 874           | 462           | (412)        | -89.1%         | 5 544              |
| Indoor Facilities                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |     | 21 929          | 5 544               | -               | 874            | 874           | 462           | (412)        | -89.1%         | 5 544              |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Monuments                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Historic Buildings                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Works of Art                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Conservation Areas                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other Heritage                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |     | -               | 321                 | -               | -              | -             | 27            | 27           | 100.0%         | 321                |
| Revenue Generating                     |     | -               | 321                 | -               | -              | -             | 27            | 27           | 100.0%         | 321                |
| Improved Property                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Unimproved Property                    |     | -               | 321                 | -               | -              | -             | 27            | 27           | 100.0%         | 321                |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Improved Property                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Unimproved Property                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |     | 4 911           | 6 393               | -               | -              | -             | 533           | 533          | 100.0%         | 6 393              |
| Operational Buildings                  |     | 4 911           | 6 393               | -               | -              | -             | 533           | 533          | 100.0%         | 6 393              |
| Municipal Offices                      |     | 4 911           | 5 849               | -               | -              | -             | 487           | 487          | 100.0%         | 5 849              |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Building Plan Offices                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Workshops                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Yards                                  |     | -               | 544                 | -               | -              | -             | 45            | 45           | 100.0%         | 544                |
| Stores                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Laboratories                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Training Centres                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Depots                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Housing                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Staff Housing                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Social Housing                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Servitudes                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Licences and Rights                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Rights                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Effluent Licenses                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Solid Waste Licenses                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Computer Software and Applications     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Load Settlement Software Applications  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Unspecified                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>              |     | (11)            | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Computer Equipment                     |     | (11)            | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

| Description  | Ref | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>   | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Transport Assets   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Land</b>  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Land   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b> | 1   | 233 840         | 252 904             | -               | 5 297          | 5 297         | 21 075        | 15 779       | 74.9%          | 252 904            |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

|  |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | check balance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|--|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|